# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Bayville, New Jersey

County of Ocean
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

This page intentionally left blank

# ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT 

OF THE

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT BAYVILLE, NEW JERSEY 

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Prepared by

Berkeley Township School District
Business Administrator's Office

This page intentionally left blank

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE
INTRODUCTORY SECTION
Letter of Transmittal ..... 1
Organizational Chart ..... 7
Roster of Officials ..... 9
Consultants and Advisors ..... 11

## FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report

## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART I

Management's Discussion \& Analysis
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
A. Government-Wide Financial Statements:
A-1 $\begin{array}{lll}\text { Statement of Net Position } & 31\end{array}$
A-2 Statement of Activities 32
B. Fund Financial Statements:
Governmental Funds:
B-1 Balance Sheet 37
B-2 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures \& Changes in Fund Balance 38
B-3 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures \& Changes in Fund
Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
Proprietary Funds:
B-4 Statement of Net Position 43
B-5 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures \& Changes in Fund Net Position 44
B-6 Statement of Cash Flows 45
Fiduciary Funds:
B-7 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position N/A
B-8 Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position N/A
Notes to Financial Statements 49

## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART II

C. Budgetary Comparison Schedules:
C-1 Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund 89
C-2 Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Special Revenue Fund 95
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:
C-3 Budget-to-GAAP Reconciliation 99

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PAGE

## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART III

L. Schedules Related to Accounting and Reporting for Pensions (GASB 68):

L-1 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - PERS 103
L-2 Schedule of District's Contributions - Public Employees' Retirement System 104
L-3 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - TPAF 105
$\begin{array}{cc}\text { M. Schedules Related to Accounting and Reporting for Other Post Employment Benefits (GASB 75) } \\ \text { M-1 } & \text { Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Total OPEB Obligation - OPEB }\end{array}$
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information 113
D. School Based Budget Schedules Fund:

D-1 Combining Balance Sheet N/A
D-2 Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource
Type - Actual
D-3 Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget \& Actual N/A
E. Special Revenue Fund:

E-1 Combining Schedule of Revenues \& Expenditures - Special Revenue Fund -
Budgetary Basis
E-2 Preschool Education Aid Schedule(s) of Expenditures - Budgetary Basis 123
F. Capital Projects Fund:

F-1 Summary Statement of Project Expenditures N/A
F-2 Summary Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - $\quad$ N/A
H. Fiduciary Funds:

H-1 Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position N/A
H-2 Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position N/A
I. Long-Term Debt:

I-1 Schedule of Serial Bonds 129
I-2 Schedule of Obligations Under Capital Leases 130
I-3 Debt Service Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule 131

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## STATISTICAL SECTION (unaudited)

## PAGE

Financial Trends:
J-1 Net Position by Component ..... 137
J-2 Changes in Net Position ..... 138
J-3 Fund Balances - Governmental Funds ..... 141
J-4 Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds ..... 142
J-5 Other Local Revenue by Source - General Fund ..... 144
Revenue Capacity:
J-6 Assessed Value \& Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property ..... 147
J-7 Direct \& Overlapping Property Tax Rates ..... 148
J-8 Principal Property Taxpayers ..... 149
J-9 Property Tax Levies \& Collections ..... 150
Debt Capacity:
J-10 Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type ..... 153
J-11 Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding ..... 154
J-12 Direct \& Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt ..... 154
J-13 Legal Debt Margin Information ..... 155
Demographic \& Economic Information:
J-14 Demographic \& Economic Statistics ..... 159
J-15 Principal Employers ..... 159
Operating Information:
J-16 Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program ..... 163
J-17 Operating Statistics ..... 164
J-18 School Building Information ..... 165
J-19 Schedule of Required Maintenance ..... 166
J-20 Insurance Schedule ..... 166

## SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

K-1 Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards ..... 169
K-2 Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required By the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08 ..... 171
K-3 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, Schedule A ..... 175
K-4 Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance, Schedule B ..... 177
K-5 Notes to Schedules of Awards and Financial Assistance ..... 179
K-6 Schedule of Findings \& Questioned Costs ..... 181
K-7 Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings
Prepared by Management ..... 185

This page intentionally left blank

## INTRODUCTORY SECTION

This page intentionally left blank.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT 

53 CENTRAL PARKWAY
BAYVILLE, NEW JERSEY 08721-2414

Tyler Verga, CPA<br>Business Administrator/Board Secretary

(732)269-2321 Ext. 3205

Fax (732-269-4487)
E-Mail : tverga@btboe.org
December 8, 2023
Honorable President and
Members of the Board of Education
Berkeley Township School District
County of Ocean, New Jersey
Dear Board Members:

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report ("ACFR") of the Berkeley Township School District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the Board of Education of Berkeley Township. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the data as presented in this report is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds and account groups of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management Discussion and Analysis (MD\&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD\&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The MD\&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report is presented in four sections: introductory, financial, statistical and single audit. The introductory section includes the transmittal letter, the District's organizational chart and a list of principal officials. The financial section includes the Management's Discussion and Analysis and the basic financial statements and schedules, as well as the auditor's report thereon. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis. The District is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid. Information related to this single audit, including the auditor's reports on the internal control structure and compliance with applicable laws and regulations and findings and recommendations, are included in the single audit section of this report.

1) REPORTING ENTITY AND ITS SERVICES: The Berkeley Township School District is an independent reporting entity within the criteria adopted by the GASB as established by GASB 34. All funds and account groups of the District are included in this report. The Berkeley Township Board of Education and all its schools constitute the District's reporting entity.

The District provides a full range of educational services appropriate to grade levels PS through 6. These include regular programs, as well as Special Education for children with special needs. The District completed
the 2022-2023 fiscal year with an average daily enrollment of 2,427 students. The following details the changes in the student average daily enrollment of the District over the last ten years.

| Fiscal Year | Average Daily <br> Student Enrollment | Percent <br> Change |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $2022-2023$ | 2,427 | $1,29 \%$ |
| $2021-2022$ | 2,396 | $0.34 \%$ |
| $2020-2021$ | 2,388 | $-3.59 \%$ |
| $2019-2020$ | 2,477 | $9.70 \%$ |
| $2018-2019$ | 2,258 | $4.20 \%$ |
| $2017-2018$ | 2,167 | $2.60 \%$ |
| $2016-2017$ | 2,112 | $-0.66 \%$ |
| $2015-2016$ | 2,126 | $1.09 \%$ |
| $2014-2015$ | 2,103 | $-0.43 \%$ |
| $2013-2014$ | 2,112 | $2.67 \%$ |

The District has experienced continual growth due to development within the Township along with the continued expansion of the preschool program.
2) ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK: The Berkeley Township, New Jersey area is bordered by the municipalities of Beachwood, Lacey Township, Manchester Township, Ocean Gate, Seaside Park, Toms River and South Toms River. The Township encompasses 41.9 square miles. The Township is part of Ocean County and is served by major transportation routes, including Route 9, the Garden State Parkway and a number of county roads.

The population of the Township of Berkeley is approximately 41,762 per the NJ Dept. of Labor \& Workforce Development. Of this number, approximately $43 \%$ are senior citizens who reside in the retirement communities locally known as Holiday City and Silver Ridge Park. Said communities were established in the western section of the Township in the late 1960's and early 1970's.

The Township has not experienced any unusual increase in its' tax base with the exception of a Super Shop Rite located in the Berkeley Plaza on Route 9. Several additional strip malls located on Route 9 were completed in the last ten years.

Food chains, gas stations, auto-repair shops, fast food restaurants, convenience stores and miscellaneous service vendors comprise the bulk of the strip malls.

Since 1980 local school budgets had been rejected by the voters in the vast majority of the annual school elections. For budgets beginning with the 2012-2013 school year, voter approval is no longer required if the tax levy increase is below "CAP" or $2 \%$.

In recognition of the impact residential developments had on the school system, a Special Election was held on March 12, 2002. Township voters approved the issuance of $\$ 24,430,100$ in bonds to fund the local share of a $\$ 33,491,000$ building project. The project included additions and renovations to the three existing schools and construction of a new elementary school for grades 5 and 6 . The remaining $\$ 9,510,900$ was funded by a grant from the New Jersey Economic Development Authority. The Bond sale closed on August 1, 2002. Construction
was completed in 2005. Included in the 2022-23 Budgeted Appropriations is a line item "Assessment for Debt Service on SDA Funding." The assessment is paid to the State by a reduction in the State Aid paid to the District.

In March, 2020 the world wide Corona Virus Pandemic suddenly closed schools and businesses. The School continued to operate in a virtual capacity and continues to do so in a modified hybrid fashion as of the issuance of this report.
3) SCHOOL DISTRICT PROFILE: The Berkeley Township Board of Education currently operates three Pre K - Grade 4 elementary schools and one Grade 5 - 6 school. The oldest school, Bayville Elementary School, was constructed in 1926, the H. \& M. Potter School was built in 1973. A 10-room addition to the Clara B. Worth School, which opened in 1962 - 63, was constructed in 1983. Classroom additions to the Bayville School, Clara B. Worth School and H. \& M. Potter School opened in September 2004. The central office and Directors of Elementary Education and Special Ed with their respective support staff are housed in separate annex buildings. There is also a bus garage complex for in-house vehicle maintenance. The construction of a 5,000 square foot building to house the Buildings \& Grounds, Transportation, Technology and Dining Services Departments was completed in 2012.

The School District is governed by a 9-member Board of Education and administered by a Superintendent of Schools, a Business Administrator/Board Secretary, a Director of Curriculum/Personnel, a Director of Special Education Services, four School Principals, four Assistant Principals and a Supervisor of PreSchool.

The District operates a complete breakfast/lunch program in each school and an in-house transportation department that provides services for approximately 1,900 students daily.
4) MAJOR EDUCATIONAL INITIATIVES: During 2004 - 2005 school year, the District went through a major re-districting. The successful opening and staffing of the district's first middle school (Grades 5 and 6) took place in January, 2005.

Additions to the three elementary schools were completed in Spring 2005. Ten half-day Kindergarten classes were replaced by 14 all-day Kindergarten classes in 2004 - 2005. The District takes pride in the condition of all its school campuses. Since 2006, all parking lots have been redone and $100 \%$ of all classrooms have been renovated with new ceilings, lighting, paint, flooring and whiteboards.

In 2011, the District completed a multi-year project installing district-wide phone upgrade with installation of classroom phones, VoIP phones, and a private fiber installation.

The District invested more than half a million dollars in a new Language Arts Program for all grade levels that was implemented in September 2012.

The District has completed a one to one Chromebook initiative and currently has approximately 2,500 Chromebooks available for use by students in kindergarten through sixth grade.
5) INTERNAL ACCOUNTING CONTROLS: Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The
concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the District also is responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. This internal control structure is also subject to periodic evaluation by the District management.

As part of the District's single audit described earlier, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including that portion related to federal and state financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the District has complied with applicable laws and regulations.
6) BUDGETARY CONTROLS: In addition to internal accounting controls, the District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the voters of the municipality. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the general fund, the special revenue fund and the debt service fund. Project-length budgets are approved for the capital improvements accounted for in the capital projects fund. The final budget amount as amended for the fiscal year is reflected in the financial section.

An encumbrance accounting system is used to record outstanding purchase commitments on a line item basis. Open encumbrances at year-end are either canceled or are included as reappropriations of fund balance in the subsequent year. Those amounts to be reappropriated are reported as reservations of fund balance at June 30, 2023.
7) ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND REPORTS: The District's accounting records reflect generally accepted accounting principles, as promulgated by GASB. The accounting system of the District is organized on the basis of funds and account groups. These funds and account groups are explained in "Notes to the Financial Statements," Note 1.
8) DEBT ADMINISTRATION: At June 30, 2023, the District's outstanding debt includes an assessment for debt service on SDA funding in the amount of $\$ 118,421$.
9) CASH MANAGEMENT: The investment policy of the District is guided in large part by state statute as detailed in "Notes to the Financial Statements." The District has adopted a cash management plan which requires it to deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act ("GUDPA"). GUDPA was enacted in 1970 to protect Governmental Units from a loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. The law requires governmental units to deposit public funds only in public depositories located in New Jersey, where the funds are secured in accordance with the Act.
10) RISK MANAGEMENT: The Board carries various forms of insurance, including but not limited to general liability, automobile liability and comprehensive/collision, hazard and theft insurance on property and contents, and fidelity bonds. See J-20 in the statistical section.
11) OTHER INFORMATION: Independent Audit - State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants or registered municipal accountants. The accounting firm of Holman Frenia Allison, P.C., was selected by the Berkeley Township Board of Education. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards
(Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid. The auditor's report on the basic financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report. The auditor's reports related specifically to the single audit are included in the single audit section of this report.
12) ACKNOWLEDGMENTS: I would like to express my appreciation to the Business Office staff and Superintendent's staff and to those municipal, county and state personnel who contributed their time and respective expertise in providing statistical information for the compilation of this report and as can be found within this report. I further express my appreciation to the School District's auditing firm which provided guidance and advice during the preparation of this report.

Prepared by and Respectfully Submitted:


Tyler Verga, CPA
Business Administrator/Board Secretary

This page intentionally left blank


This page intentionally left blank

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> 53 Central Parkway <br> Bayville, New Jersey 08721-2496 

## ROSTER OF OFFICIALS

JUNE 30, 2023

## MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## TERM EXPIRES

Mrs. Jennifier Bacchione, President 2023

Mrs. Michele Shedlock, Vice President 2025

Mr. Douglas Bowens 2024

Mr. James Coffey 2025

Mr. Thomas Guarascio 2023

Mr. John MacMoyle 2024

Mrs. Megan Ornstein 2025

Mrs. Anne Marie Trethaway 2024

Mr. David Ytreboe 2023

## OTHER OFFICIALS

Dr. James D. Roselli, Superintendent of Schools

Mr. Tyler Verga, CPA, RSBA, RSBO, Business Administrator/Board Secretary

Mr. Carmen J. Memoli, CPA, Treasurer of School Monies

This page intentionally left blank

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> 53 Central Parkway <br> Bayville, New Jersey 08721-2496 

## CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

ATTORNEY
John Sahradnik
Berry, Sahradnik, Kotzas, \& Benson
212 Hooper Avenue
P.O. Box 757

Toms River, New Jersey 08754

## AUDIT FIRM

Jerry W. Conaty, CPA, PSA, CFE, RMA<br>Holman Frenia Allison, P.C.<br>1985 Cedar Bridge Avenue, Suite 3<br>Lakewood, New Jersey 08701

## OFFICIAL DEPOSITORY

Ocean First Bank<br>975 Hooper Avenue<br>Toms River, New Jersey 08753

This page intentionally left blank

FINANCIAL SECTION

This page intentionally left blank.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT 

Honorable President and Members<br>of the Board of Education<br>Berkeley Township School District<br>County of Ocean<br>Bayville, New Jersey

## Report on the Financial Statements

## Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Berkeley Township School District, County of Ocean, State of New Jersey, as of and for the fiscal year ended, June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the School District as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and in compliance with audit requirements prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the School District ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

## Auditor's Responsibility

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, Government Auditing Standards, and audit requirements prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, Government Auditing Standards and audit requirements prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the School District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

## Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and the schedules related to accounting and reporting for pensions and other post employment benefits, as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

## Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining statements and related major fund supporting statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis, as required by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying combining statements and related major fund supporting statements and schedules and schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

## Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

## Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated December 8, 2023 on our consideration of the School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.


Lakewood, New Jersey
December 8, 2023

This page intentionally left blank

## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART I

Management's Discussion and Analysis

This page intentionally left blank.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT 

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS <br> FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

## (UNAUDITED)

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD\&A) of the Berkeley Township Board of Education provides an overview of the School Board's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. It should be read in conjunction with the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report's (ACFR) Letter of Transmittal, which is found in the Introductory Section, and the School Board's financial statements found in the Financial Section and the notes thereto.

The MD\&A is an element of Required Supplementary Information specified in the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) Statement No. 34 - "Basic Financial Statement - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments" issued in June 1999 that is now being required by the New Jersey Statement Department of Education. Comparative information between the current fiscal year (2022-2023) and the prior fiscal year (2021-2022) is required and is presented in the MD\&A.

## FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

## Government-wide Financial Analysis

Net Position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by $\$ 17,111,191$ on June 30, 2023. Total Net Position increased by $\$ 2,628,358$ from June 30, 2022.

## Table 1 <br> Summary of Net Position

|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { June } 30, \\ \underline{2023} \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { June } 30, \\ \underline{2022} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | Increase/ <br> Decrease) | Percentage Change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Current \& Other Assets | \$ | 10,824,793 | \$ | 10,245,274 | \$ | 579,519 | 6\% |
| Capital Assets, Net |  | 17,216,888 |  | 18,566,283 |  | $(1,349,395)$ | -7\% |
| Total Assets |  | 28,041,681 |  | 28,811,557 |  | $(769,876)$ | -3\% |
| Deferred Outflow of Resources |  | 1,597,533 |  | 1,550,733 |  | 46,800 | 3\% |
| Current and other Liabilities |  | 885,653 |  | 3,070,647 |  | $(2,184,994)$ | -71\% |
| Noncurrent Liabilities |  | 9,861,112 |  | 8,047,692 |  | 1,813,420 | 23\% |
| Total Liabilities |  | 10,746,765 |  | 11,118,339 |  | $(371,574)$ | -3\% |
| Deferred Inflow of Resources |  | 1,781,258 |  | 4,761,118 |  | $(2,979,860)$ | 100\% |
| Net Position: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets |  | 17,146,414 |  | 16,498,779 |  | 647,635 | 4\% |
| Restricted |  | 10,009,968 |  | 8,770,922 |  | 1,239,046 | 14\% |
| Unrestricted (Deficit) |  | $(10,045,191)$ |  | $(10,786,868)$ |  | 741,677 | -7\% |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 17,111,191 | \$ | 14,482,833 | \$ | 2,628,358 | 18\% |

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS<br>FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(UNAUDITED)
The largest portion of the District's net position is its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment); less any related debt (general obligation bonds payable and obligations under capital leases) used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

## Table 2

Summary of Changes in Net Position

| June 30, | June 30, | Increase/ | Percentage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\underline{2023}$ | $\underline{2022}$ | (Decrease) | $\underline{\text { Change }}$ |

## Revenues:

Program Revenues:
Charges for Services
Operating Grants \& Contributions
General Revenues:
Property Taxes
Federal \& State Aid
Other General Revenues
Total Revenues

| $\$$ | 433,593 | $\$$ | 4,696 | $\$$ | 428,897 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $15,977,955$ | $18,335,894$ | $(2,357,939)$ | $-13 \%$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $32,686,053$ | $32,073,515$ | 612,538 | $2 \%$ |  |
|  | $3,535,100$ | $3,407,644$ | 127,456 | $4 \%$ |  |
|  | 710,209 | 602,276 | 107,933 | $18 \%$ |  |
| $53,342,910$ | $54,424,025$ | $(1,081,115)$ | $-2 \%$ |  |  |

## Function/Program Expenses:

| Instructional Services |  | 19,850,148 |  | 17,627,244 |  | 2,222,904 | 13\% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tuition |  | 324,305 |  | 360,047 |  | $(35,742)$ | -10\% |
| Student \& Instruction Related Services |  | 7,908,334 |  | 7,368,436 |  | 539,898 | 7\% |
| Support Services |  | 8,351,014 |  | 7,900,414 |  | 450,600 | 6\% |
| Unallocated Benefits |  | 12,891,176 |  | 14,438,977 |  | $(1,547,801)$ | -11\% |
| Transfer to Charter Schools |  | 55,691 |  | - |  | 55,691 | \#DIV/0! |
| Interest \& Other Charges |  | 142,660 |  | 244,400 |  | $(101,740)$ | -42\% |
| Unallocated Depreciation |  | - |  | 1,551,533 |  | $(1,551,533)$ | -100\% |
| Enterprise Funds |  | 1,191,224 |  | 1,862,764 |  | $(671,540)$ | -36\% |
| Total Expenses |  | 50,714,552 |  | 51,353,815 |  | $(639,263)$ | -1\% |
| Change In Net Position |  | 2,628,358 |  | 3,070,210 |  | $(441,852)$ | -14\% |
| Net Position - Beginning (as restated) |  | 14,482,833 |  | 11,412,623 |  | 3,070,210 | 27\% |
| Net Position - Ending | \$ | 17,111,191 | \$ | 14,482,833 | \$ | 2,628,358 | 18\% |

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT 

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS <br> FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

## USING THE ANNUAL REPORT

## (UNAUDITED)

The School Board's annual report consists of a series of financial statements that show information for the School Board as a whole, its funds and its fiduciary responsibilities. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the School Board as a whole and present a longer-term view of the School Board's finances. The School Board's fund financial statements start with Schedule C-1, "Budgetary Comparison Schedule." For the School Board's governmental activities, these statements tell how the School Board financed its services in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund statements also may give the reader some insights into the School Board's overall financial health.

Fund financial statements also report the School Board's operations in more detail than the government-wide financial statements by providing information about the School Board's most significant funds, such as the School Board's General Fund, Special Revenue Fund and Debt Service Fund. The remaining statement, Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position presents financial information about activities for which the School Board acts solely as an agent for the benefit of employees and students.

The School Board's auditor has provided assurance in his Independent Auditor's Report, located immediately preceding this Management's Discussion and Analysis, that the Basic Financial Statements are fairly stated. A user of this report should read the Independent Auditor's Report carefully to ascertain the level of assurance being provided for each of the other parts of the Financial Section.

The School Board prepared the Introductory Section and the Statistical Section without association by the independent auditors. Accordingly, the School Board assumes full responsibility for the accuracy of these sections.

## THE SCHOOL BOARD'S FUNDS

The School Board uses funds to control and manage money for particular purposes. The Fund's basic financial statements allow the School Board to demonstrate its stewardship over and accountability for resources received from the Township of Berkeley, State of New Jersey and other entities. These statements also allow the reader to obtain more insight into the financial workings of the School Board, and assess further the School Board's overall financial health.

As the School Board completed the fiscal years ending June 30, 2023 and 2022, it reported combined fund balances of $\$ 10,626,312$ and $\$ 9,807,199$ respectively, which is a current year increase of $\$ 819,113$. The reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (Exhibit B-3) to the Statement of Activities (Exhibit A-2) presents the reader with a detailed explanation of the increase in fund balance for the fiscal year.

The School Board's budget is prepared according to New Jersey law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

Over the course of the year, the School Board revises its budget as it attempts to take into consideration unexpected changes in revenue and expenditures.

A schedule showing the School Board's original and final budget compared with actual operating results is provided in the section of the ACFR, entitled Budgetary Comparison Schedule (Exhibit C-1). The School Board generally did better than had been budgeted in its General Fund since it forecasts revenues very conservatively and expenditures are budgeted with worst case scenarios in mind.

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

## (UNAUDITED)

## GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITES

During the fiscal year 2023, the net position of governmental activities increased by $\$ 2,604,849$.
The assets and deferred outflows of the primary government activities exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by $\$ 16,986,720$ with an unrestricted deficit balance of $\$ 10,129,678$. The deficit in unrestricted net position is primarily due to accounting treatment for compensated absences payable, net pension liability, and the last 2 state aid payments. In addition, state statutes prohibit school districts from maintaining more than $2 \%$ of its adopted budget as unassigned fund balance.

The School District's governmental activities unrestricted net positon had GASB 68 pension not been implemented would have been as follows:

Table 3
GASB 68 Effect on Unrestricted Net Position


## CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

## Capital Assets:

At June 30, 2023 and 2022, the School Board had approximately $\$ 17.147$ million and $\$ 18.566$ million, respectively, invested in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings, furniture, vehicles, computers, and other equipment. This amount is net of accumulated depreciation to date. Increases during the year represent additions to those categories, while decreases represent retirement of assets during the year and depreciation of depreciable assets for the year. The schedule below shows the net book value of general capital assets at the end of each year:

Table 4 Summary of Capital Assets

| Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation) | Balance |  | Balance |  |  |  | Percentage <br> Change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | June 30, 2023 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { June } 30, \\ \underline{2022} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | Increase/ <br> Decrease) |  |
| Site \& Improvements | \$ | 538,129 | \$ | 579,207 | \$ | $(41,078)$ | -7.1\% |
| Building \& Building Improvements |  | 15,658,699 |  | 16,860,854 |  | $(1,202,155)$ | -7.1\% |
| Machinery \& Equipment |  | 950,786 |  | 1,126,194 |  | $(175,408)$ | -15.6\% |
|  | \$ | 17,147,614 | \$ | 18,566,255 | \$ | $(1,418,641)$ | -7.6\% |

During the current fiscal year $\$ 75,509$ of fixed assets were capitalized. Increases in capital assets were offset by retirements and adjustments of $\$ 9,939$ and depreciation expense of $\$ 1,418,626$ for the year.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT 

# MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS <br> FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

(UNAUDITED)

## Debt Administration:

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 the following changes occurred in liabilities reported in the long-term debt:

| Governmental | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Balance } \\ & 6 / 30 / 2022 \end{aligned}$ |  | Issued/(Retired) Adjustments |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Balance } \\ & 6 / 30 / 2023 \end{aligned}$ |  | Due Within One Year |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net Pension Liability | \$ | 7,290,195 | \$ | 1,732,214 | \$ | 9,022,409 | \$ | - |
| Compensated Absences Payable |  | 687,170 |  | 81,059 |  | 768,229 |  | - |
| Bonds Payable |  | 1,940,000 |  | $(1,940,000)$ |  | - |  | - |
| Lease Obligations |  | 113,172 |  | $(42,698)$ |  | 70,474 |  | 43,113 |
| Bond Premium |  | 34,425 |  | $(34,425)$ |  | - |  | - |
| Total | \$ | 10,064,962 | \$ | $(203,850)$ | \$ | 9,861,112 | \$ | 43,113 |

For additional information, see Note 7 of Notes to the Financial Statements.

## GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

## Original to Final Budget

Original Appropriations as compared to the Final Budget stayed relatively constant throughout the Budget.

## ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET

For the 2022-2023 school year, the School Board was able to sustain its budget through the Township tax levy, state education aid and local revenue sources. Only $29 \%$ of the School Board's revenue is from federal, state and local aid (restricted and not restricted), while $69 \%$ of the total revenue is from the Township tax levy.

## CONTACTING THE SCHOOL BOARD'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

The School Board's financial report is designed to provide citizen groups, taxpayers, parents, students, other local officials, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the School Board's finances and to show the School Board's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or wish to request additional financial information, contact Tyler Verga, CPA, School Business Administrator/Board Secretary, at the Berkeley Board of Education's office, 53 Central Parkway, Bayville, New Jersey 08721.

This page intentionally left blank

## BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.
A. Government-Wide Financial Statements

This page intentionally left blank

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> STATEMENT OF NET POSITION <br> JUNE 30, 2023

|  | GOVERNMENTAL <br> ACTIVITIES |  | BUSINESS-TYPE <br> ACTIVITIES |  | TOTAL |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ASSETS: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash \& Cash Equivalents | \$ | 7,908,303 | \$ | 44,498 | \$ | 7,952,801 |
| Receivables, Net (Note 4) |  | 653,286 |  | 41,450 |  | 694,736 |
| Restricted Cash \& Cash Equivalents |  | 2,177,256 |  | - |  | 2,177,256 |
| Capital Assets, Net (Note 5) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-depreciable |  | 123,970 |  | - |  | 123,970 |
| Depreciable |  | 16,983,662 |  | 39,984 |  | 17,023,646 |
| Right to Use Leased Assets, Net of Amortization (Note 16) |  | 69,272 |  | - |  | 69,272 |
| Total Assets |  | 27,915,749 |  | 125,932 |  | 28,041,681 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Related to Pensions (Note 8) |  | 1,597,533 |  | - |  | 1,597,533 |
| Total Deferred Outflow of Resources |  | 1,597,533 |  | - |  | 1,597,533 |
| LIABILITIES: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable |  | 57,697 |  | 1,461 |  | 59,158 |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings |  | 30,802 |  | - |  | 30,802 |
| Due to Other Governments |  | 773,457 |  | - |  | 773,457 |
| Unearned Revenue |  | 22,218 |  | - |  | 22,218 |
| Accrued Interest |  | 18 |  | - |  | 18 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities (Note 7): |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due Within One Year |  | 43,113 |  | - |  | 43,113 |
| Due in More Than One Year |  | 9,817,999 |  | - |  | 9,817,999 |
| Total Liabilities |  | 10,745,304 |  | 1,461 |  | 10,746,765 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Related to Pensions (Note 8) |  | 1,781,258 |  | - |  | 1,781,258 |
| Total Deferred Inflow of Resources |  | 1,781,258 |  | - |  | 1,781,258 |
| NET POSITION: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets |  | 17,106,430 |  | 39,984 |  | 17,146,414 |
| Restricted for: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects (Note 3) |  | 1,011,515 |  | - |  | 1,011,515 |
| Maintenance Reserve (Note 3) |  | 1,134,928 |  | - |  | 1,134,928 |
| Emergency Reserve (Note 3) |  | 30,813 |  | - |  | 30,813 |
| Excess Surplus (Note 17) |  | 7,832,712 |  | - |  | 7,832,712 |
| Unrestricted (Deficit) (Note 19) |  | $(10,129,678)$ |  | 84,487 |  | $(10,045,191)$ |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 16,986,720 | \$ | 124,471 | \$ | 17,111,191 |

BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023


| $49,523,328$ | - | $15,200,602$ | $(34,322,726)$ | - | $(34,322,726)$ |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  | - | 19,722 | 19,722 |
| $1,191,224$ | 433,593 | 777,353 | $-197,353$ | - | 19,722 | 19,722 |
| $1,191,224$ | 433,593 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\$$ | $50,714,552$ | $\$$ | 433,593 | $\$$ | $15,977,955$ |  |



The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.
B. Fund Financial Statements

This page intentionally left blank

Governmental Funds

This page intentionally left blank

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS <br> BALANCE SHEET <br> JUNE 30, 2023

| ASSETS | GENERAL FUND |  | SPECIAL REVENUE FUND |  | TOTAL |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { JUNE } 30, \\ 2023 \end{gathered}$ |
| Cash \& Cash Equivalents | \$ | 8,228,974 |  |  | \$ | - | \$ | 8,228,974 |
| Due from Other Funds |  | 56,272 |  | - |  | 56,272 |
| Receivables from: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal |  | - |  | 358,062 |  | 358,062 |
| State |  | 288,724 |  | 6,500 |  | 295,224 |
| Reserved Cash \& Cash Equivalents: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Reserve |  | 1,011,515 |  | - |  | 1,011,515 |
| Maintenance Reserve |  | 1,134,928 |  | - |  | 1,134,928 |
| Emergency Reserve |  | 30,813 |  | - |  | 30,813 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 10,751,226 | \$ | 364,562 | \$ | 11,115,788 |

## LIABILITIES \& FUND BALANCE‘

Liabilities:

| Cash Deficit | $\$$ | - | $\$$ | 320,671 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Accounts Payable | 57,697 | - | 320,671 |  |
| Due to Other Governments |  | - | 1,816 | 57,697 |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings |  | 30,802 | - | 1,816 |
| Due to Other Funds | - | 56,272 | 30,802 |  |
| Unearned Revenue | - | 22,218 | 56,272 |  |
| Total Liabilities |  |  |  | 22,218 |


| Fund Balances: |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Restricted for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Reserve Account |  | 1,011,515 |  | - | 1,011,515 |
| Maintenance Reserve Account |  | 1,134,928 |  | - | 1,134,928 |
| Emergency Reserve Account |  | 30,813 |  | - | 30,813 |
| Excess Surplus |  | 4,256,676 |  | - | 4,256,676 |
| Excess Surplus Designated for |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subsequent Year's Expenditures |  | 3,576,036 |  | - | 3,576,036 |
| Committed for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Purposes |  | 30,555 |  | - | 30,555 |
| Assigned for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unassigned |  | 622,204 |  | $(36,415)$ | 585,789 |
| Total Fund Balances |  | 10,662,727 |  | $(36,415)$ | 10,626,312 |
| Total Liabilities \& Fund Balances | \$ | 10,751,226 | \$ | 364,562 |  |

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position
are different because:
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and
therefore are not reported in the funds. The cost of the assets is $\$ 52,217,421$
and the accumulated depreciation is $\$ 35,109,789$
Right to use leased assets used in governmental activities are not financial
resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. The cost of assets
is $\$ 156,128$ and the accumulated amortization is $\$ 86,856$.
Deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions and deferred
charges or credits on debt refundings are applicable to future reporting
periods and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.
Deferred Outflows related to pensions
Deferred Inflows related to pensions
Loss on early extinguishment of debt is recorded when incurred in the
governmental funds but are deferred and recognized in the statement of
Accrual of bond and lease interest is not due and
payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities
in the funds.
Accrued pension contributions for the June 30, 2023 plan year are not paid
with current economic resources and are therefore not reported as a liability
in the funds, but are included in accounts payable in the government-wide
statement of net position.
Long-term liabilities, including net pension liability, bonds payable, compensated
absences payable, bond premium and capital leases are not due and
payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in
the funds (See Illustrative Note 7)
Net Position of Governmental Activities

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES <br> FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

Revenues:
Local Tax Levy
Interest on Investments
Tuition
Services Provided Other LEA's
Miscellaneous
Total Local Sources
State Sources
Federal Sources
Total Revenues
Expenditures:
Current:
Regular Instruction
Special Education Instruction
Other Special Instruction Other Instructional Programs
Support Services \& Undistributed
Costs - Current:
Tuition
Student \& Instruction Related Services
General Administrative
School Administrative Services
Central Services
Administrative Information Technology
Plant Operations \& Maintenance
Pupil Transportation
Unallocated Benefits
Nonbudgeted Expenditures
Debt Service:
Principal
Interest
Capital Outlay
Transfer of Funds to Charter Schools
Total Expenditures
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues
Over Expenditures
Other Financing Sources/(Uses):
Local Contribution-Transfer to Special Revenue Regular

Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures
Fund Balance - July 1
Fund Balance - June 30

| GENERAL FUND | SPECIAL REVENUE FUND | DEBT SERVICE FUND | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { JUNE } 30, \\ 2023 \end{gathered}$ |
| 30,697,553 | \$ | \$ 1,988,500 | \$ 32,686,053 |
| 160,593 |  | - | 160,593 |
| 14,316 | - | - | 14,316 |
| 235,219 | - | - | 235,219 |
| 296,294 | 83,577 | - | 379,871 |
| 31,403,975 | 83,577 | 1,988,500 | 33,476,052 |
| 12,779,935 | 5,179,647 | - | 17,959,582 |
| 119,620 | 3,161,106 | - | 3,280,726 |
| 44,303,530 | 8,424,330 | 1,988,500 | 54,716,360 |


| $8,945,200$ | - | - | $8,945,200$ |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| $3,782,060$ | $4,891,588$ | - | $8,673,648$ |
| $1,235,959$ | - | - | $1,235,959$ |
| 78,800 | - | - | 78,800 |
|  |  |  |  |
| 310,599 | - | - | 310,599 |
|  | $-731,414$ | $3,852,217$ | - |
| 682,626 | - | - | $7,583,631$ |
| $1,300,308$ | - | - | 682,626 |
| 379,139 | - | - | $3,300,308$ |
| 449,056 | - | - | 379,139 |
| $2,558,323$ | - | - | 449,056 |
| $2,628,630$ | - | - | $2,558,323$ |
| $7,468,752$ | - | - | $7,468,630$ |
| $9,364,455$ | - | $9,364,455$ |  |
|  | - | $1,940,000$ | $1,940,000$ |
|  | - | 48,500 | 166,921 |
| 118,421 | - | - | 75,509 |
| 75,509 | - | - | 55,691 |
| 55,691 | - |  |  |


| $43,164,942$ | $8,743,805$ | $1,988,500$ | $53,897,247$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| $1,138,588$ | $(319,475)$ | - | 819,113 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  | $(781,492)$ | 781,492 | - |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | $(781,492)$ | 781,492 | - |
|  |  |  | - |
| 357,096 | 462,017 | - | - |
| $10,305,631$ | $(498,432)$ | - | 819,113 |
| $\$$ | $10,662,727$ | $\$$ | $(36,415)$ |

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT

## RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES

## AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

 TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023Total Net Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (B-2)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (A-2) are different because:
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the period.

| Depreciation Expense | $\$$ | $(1,494,135)$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Adjustment | 9,939 |  |
| Capital Outlays | 75,509 |  |

Governmental funds report the effect of right to use leased assets and similar items when lease is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. The net effect of these transactions is as follows:

Amortization of Right to Use Leased Assets
Governmental funds report School District pension contributions as expenditures. However in the statement of activities, the cost of pension benefits earned is reported as pension expense. This is the amount by which pension benefits earned exceeded the School District's pension contributions in the current period.

Repayment of long-term debt principal and obligation of lease purchase agreements are an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position and is not reported in the statement of activities.

Governmental funds report the effect of premiums, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. The net effect of these transactions is as follows:

| Amortization of Premium on Bonds | 34,425 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Amortization of Loss on Bond Refunding | $(20,093)$ |

In the statement of activities, interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities is accrued, regardless of when due. In the governmental funds, interest is reported when due. The accrued interest is an addition in the reconciliation $(+)$.

In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses, e.g., compensated absences (vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are reported in the amount of financial resources used (paid). When the earned amount exceeds the paid amount, the difference is reduction in the reconciliation $(-)$; when the paid amount exceeds the earned amount the difference is an addition to the reconciliation $(+)$.

This page intentionally left blank

Proprietary Funds

This page intentionally left blank

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2023

| BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES - |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ENTERPRISE FUND |  |  |
|  | FOOD | TECH |
| SERVICE | EXPO | 2023 |

## ASSETS

| Current Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash \& Cash Equivalents | \$ | 42,018 | \$ | 2,480 | \$ | 44,498 |
| Account Receivable: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| State |  | 1,901 |  | - |  | 1,901 |
| Federal |  | 39,549 |  | - |  | 39,549 |
| Total Current Assets |  | 83,468 |  | 2,480 |  | 85,948 |
| Noncurrent Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Furniture, Machinery \& Equipment |  | 346,196 |  | - |  | 346,196 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation |  | $(306,212)$ |  | - |  | $(306,212)$ |
| Total Noncurrent Assets |  | 39,984 |  | - |  | 39,984 |
| Total Assets |  | 123,452 |  | 2,480 |  | 125,932 |

## LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities:
Due to Parents
Total Current Liabilities

| 1,461 | - | 1,461 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1,461 | - | 1,461 |

NET POSITION
Net Investment in Capital Assets Unrestricted

Total Net Position

|  | 39,984 | - | 39,984 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 82,007 | 2,480 | 84,487 |  |
| $\$$ | 121,991 | $\$$ | 2,480 | $\$$ |

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPRIETARY FUNDS <br> STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  | BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES ENTERPRISE FUND |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { TOTAL } \\ \text { JUNE } 30, \\ 2023 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FOODSERVICE |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TECH } \\ & \text { EXPO } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Charges for Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Daily Sales - Reimbursable Programs | \$ | 415,152 | \$ | - | \$ | 415,152 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue |  | 18,441 |  | - |  | 18,441 |
| Total Operating Revenues |  | 433,593 |  | - |  | 433,593 |
| Operating Expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost of Sales - Reimbursable Programs |  | 940,966 |  | - |  | 940,966 |
| Salaries \& Benefits |  | 201,135 |  | - |  | 201,135 |
| Professional Services |  | 6,062 |  | - |  | 6,062 |
| General Supplies |  | 21,842 |  | - |  | 21,842 |
| Miscellaneous |  | 11,239 |  |  |  | 11,239 |
| Depreciation |  | 9,980 |  | - |  | 9,980 |
| Total Operating Expenses |  | 1,191,224 |  | - |  | 1,191,224 |
| Operating Loss |  | $(757,631)$ |  | - |  | $(757,631)$ |
| Nonoperating Revenues/(Expenses): |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| State Sources: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| State School Lunch Program |  | 18,364 |  | - |  | 18,364 |
| State School Breakfast Program |  | 9,108 |  | - |  | 9,108 |
| Federal Sources: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National School Lunch Program |  | 433,421 |  | - |  | 433,421 |
| National School Breakfast Program |  | 120,513 |  | - |  | 120,513 |
| National School Performance Based Program |  | 14,270 |  | - |  | 14,270 |
| U.S.D.A. Commodities |  | 52,374 |  | - |  | 52,374 |
| COVID Supply Chain Assistance |  | 129,303 |  | - |  | 129,303 |
| Interest \& Investment Revenue |  | 3,787 |  | - |  | 3,787 |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues/(Expenses) |  | 781,140 |  | - |  | 781,140 |
| Change in Net Position |  | 23,509 |  | - |  | 23,509 |
| Total Net Position - Beginning |  | 98,482 |  | 2,480 |  | 100,962 |
| Total Net Position - Ending | \$ | 121,991 | \$ | 2,480 | \$ | 124,471 |

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> PROPRIETARY FUNDS <br> STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

| BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES - |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ENTERPRISE FUND |  |  |
| FOOD | TECH | JUNE 30, |
| SERVICE | EXPO | 2023 |


| Cash Flows From Operating Activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Receipts from Customers | \$ | 421,560 | \$ | - | \$ | 421,560 |
| Payments to Employees \& Benefits |  | $(201,135)$ |  |  |  | $(201,135)$ |
| Payments to Suppliers |  | $(928,351)$ |  | - |  | $(928,351)$ |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities |  | $(707,926)$ |  | - |  | $(707,926)$ |
| Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| State Sources |  | 27,812 |  | - |  | 27,812 |
| Federal Sources |  | 800,082 |  | - |  | 800,082 |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities |  | 827,894 |  | - |  | 827,894 |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest \& Dividends |  | 3,787 |  | - |  | 3,787 |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities |  | 3,787 |  | - |  | 3,787 |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash \& Cash |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equivalents |  | 123,755 |  | - |  | 123,755 |
| Balances - Beginning of Year |  | $(81,737)$ |  | 2,480 |  | $(79,257)$ |
| Balances - End of Year | \$ | 42,018 | \$ | 2,480 | \$ | 44,498 |

## Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities:

| Operating Loss | \$ | $(757,631)$ | \$ | - | \$ | $(757,631)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Loss to |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S.D.A. Commodities |  | 52,374 |  | - |  | 52,374 |
| Depreciation \& Net Amortization |  | 9,980 |  |  |  | 9,980 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Due to Parents |  | (616) |  | - |  | (616) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue |  | $(12,033)$ |  | - |  | $(12,033)$ |
| Total Adjustments |  | 49,705 |  | - |  | 49,705 |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities | \$ | $(707,926)$ | \$ | - | \$ | $(707,926)$ |

This page intentionally left blank

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT 

 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2023This page intentionally left blank

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

## Basis of Presentation

The financial statements of the Berkeley Township School District (hereafter referred to as the "School District") have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing GAAP for state and local governments through its pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations).

## Reporting Entity

The School District is a Type II district located in the County of Ocean, State of New Jersey. As a Type II district, the School District functions independently through a Board of Education. The Board is comprised of nine members appointed to three-year terms. These terms are staggered so that three members' terms expire each year. The District provides a full range of educational services appropriate to grades levels Preschool through 6th grade at its four school. The School District has an approximate enrollment at June 30, 2023 of 2,427 students.

The primary criterion for including activities within the School District's reporting entity, as set forth in Section 2100 of the GASB Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards, is whether:

- the organization is legally separate (can sue or be sued in their own name);
- the School District holds the corporate powers of the organization;
- the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's board
- the School District is able to impose its will on the organization;
- the organization has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the School District
- there is a fiscal dependency by the organization on the School District.

There were no additional entities required to be included in the reporting entity under the criteria as described above. Furthermore, the School District is not includable in any other reporting entity on the basis of such criteria.

## Component Units

GASB Statement No.14. The Financial Reporting Entity, provides guidance that all entities associated with a primary government are potential component units and should be evaluated for inclusion in the financial reporting entity. A primary government is financially accountable not only for the organizations that make up its legal entity but also for legally separate organizations that meet the criteria established by GASB Statement No. 14, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units, and GASB Statement No. 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnis - an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34, GASB Statement No. 80, Blending Requirements for certain component Units - an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 14 and GASB Statement No. 97, Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plan- an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84 . The School District had no component units as of for the year ended June 30, 2023.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

## Basis of Accounting, Measurement Focus and Financial Statement Presentation

The accounts of the School District are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Governmental resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

## A. Government-Wide Financial Statements

The School District's Government-Wide Financial Statements include a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. These statements present summaries of Governmental and Business-Type Activities for the School District accompanied by a total column. Fiduciary activities of the School District are not included in these statements.

These statements are presented on an "economic resources" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all of the School District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, including capital assets and long-term liabilities, are included in the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Activities presents changes in net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. The types of transactions reported as program revenues for the School District are reported in three categories: 1) charges for services, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all property taxes.

Certain eliminations have been made to interfund activities, payables, and receivables. All internal balances in the Statement of Net Position have been eliminated except those representing balances between the governmental activities and the business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances and eliminated in the total primary government column. In the Statement of Activities, internal service fund transactions have been eliminated; however, those transactions between governmental and business-type activities have not been eliminated.

## B. Governmental Fund Financial Statements

Governmental fund financial statements include a Balance Sheet and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for all major governmental funds and non-major funds aggregated. The School District has presented all major funds that met those qualifications.

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

All governmental funds are accounted for on a spending or "current financial resources" measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, only current assets and current liabilities are included on the Balance Sheets. (The School District's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are noncurrent.) The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period. Accordingly, revenues are recorded when received in cash, except that revenues subject to accrual (generally 60 days after year-end) are recognized when due. The primary revenue sources, which have been treated as susceptible to accrual by the School District, are property tax and intergovernmental revenues. Expenditures are recorded in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Interest on invested funds is recognized when earned. Intergovernmental revenues that are reimbursements for specific purposes or projects are recognized in the period in which the expenditures are recorded. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the School District. Transfers between governmental funds are recorded when the related liability is incurred. These transfers do not represent revenues (expenditures) to the School District and are, therefore, reported as other financing sources (uses) in the governmental fund financial statements.

Since the fund level statements are presented using a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide statements, a reconciliation is presented on the page following each fund level statement that summarizes the adjustments necessary to convert the fund level statements into the government-wide presentations.

The School District funds outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the School District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the School District's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

The School District reports the following major governmental funds:

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

General Fund - The general fund is the general operating fund of the School District and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Included are certain expenditures for vehicles and movable instructional or noninstructional equipment which are classified in the capital outlay subfund.

As required by the New Jersey Department of Education the School District includes budgeted capital outlay in this fund. Generally accepted accounting principles as they pertain to governmental entities state that general fund resources may be used to directly finance capital outlays for long-lived improvements as long as the resources in such cases are derived exclusively from unrestricted revenues.

Resources for budgeted capital outlay purposes are normally derived from State of New Jersey Aid, interest earnings and appropriated fund balance. Expenditures are those that result in the acquisition of or additions to capital assets for land, existing buildings, improvements of grounds, construction of buildings, additions to or remodeling of buildings and the purchase of built-in equipment.

Special Revenue Fund - The special revenue fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue from state and federal government, other than major capital projects, debt service or proprietary funds, and local appropriations that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes.

Capital Projects Fund - The capital projects fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for the acquisition of construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary funds. The financial resources are derived from New Jersey School Development Authority grants, temporary notes, capital leases, or serial bonds that are specially authorized by the voters as a separate question on the ballot either during the annual election or at a special election.

Debt Service Fund - The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to an expenditure for the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs of governmental funds.

## C. Proprietary Fund Financial Statements

Proprietary fund financial statements include a Statement of Net Position, a Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position, and a Statement of Cash Flows for each major proprietary fund and for the nonmajor funds aggregated.

Proprietary funds are accounted for using the "economic resources" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities (whether current or noncurrent), and deferred inflows of resources are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position presents increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in total net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Operating revenues in the proprietary funds are those revenues that are generated from the primary operations of the fund. All other revenues are reported as non-operating revenues. Operating expenses are those expenses that are essential to the primary operations of the fund. All other expenses are reported as non-operating expenses.

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The School District reports the following major proprietary funds:
Food Service Fund - The food service fund accounts for the financial transactions related to the food service operations of the School District.

Tech Expo Fund- The tech expo fund accounts for the financial transactions related to the exhibition of technology operations of the School District.

## D. Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements

Fiduciary fund financial statements include a Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and a Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. The School District's fiduciary funds include Custodial Funds, which are used to report fiduciary activities where the School District controls assets that are collected on behalf of other entities. These assets are not held in a trust and are distributed in accordance with applicable policies. The Custodial Funds are accounted for on a spending or "economic resources" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with GASBS No. 84, Fiduciary Activities .

The School District has no fiduciary funds.

## Budgets/Budgetary Control

Annual appropriated budgets are prepared in the spring of each year for the general, special revenue and debt service funds. The budgets are submitted to the county office. In accordance with P.L. 2011 c .202 , which became effective January 17, 2012, the School District eliminated the April annual voter referendum on budgets which met the statutory tax levy cap limitations and the board of education members are elected at the November general election. Budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The legal level of budgetary control is established at line item accounts within each fund. Line item accounts are defined as the lowest (most specific) level of detail as established pursuant to the minimum chart of accounts referenced in N.J.A.C. 6A:23-22(f)1. Transfers of appropriations may be made by School Board resolution at any time during the fiscal year in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2-11.

Formal budgetary integration into the accounting system is employed as a management control device during the year. For governmental funds there are no substantial differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and generally accepted accounting principles with the exception of the legally mandated revenue recognition of the one or more June state aid payment for budgetary purposes only and the special revenue fund as noted below. Encumbrance accounting is also employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental fund types. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The accounting records of the special revenue fund are maintained on the grant accounting budgetary basis. The grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that the grant accounting budgetary basis recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP basis does not. Sufficient supplemental records are maintained to allow for the presentation of GAAP basis financial reports.

The budget, as detailed on Exhibit C-1, Exhibit C-2, and Exhibit I-3, includes all amendments to the adopted budget, if any.

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Exhibit C-3 presents a reconciliation of the general fund revenues and special revenue fund revenues and expenditures from the budgetary basis of accounts as presented in the general fund budgetary comparison schedules and the special revenue fund budgetary comparison schedule to the GAAP basis of accounting as presented in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds. Note that the School District does not report encumbrances outstanding at fiscal year-end as expenditures in the general fund since the general fund budget follows modified accrual basis with the exception of the revenue recognition policy for the last state aid payments.

## Encumbrances

Under encumbrance accounting purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve a portion of the applicable appropriation. Open encumbrances in governmental funds other than the special revenue fund are reported as assigned fund balances at fiscal year-end as they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities but rather commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services.

Open encumbrances in the special revenue fund for which the School District has received advances are reflected in the balance sheet as a reduction of the accounts receivables or as unearned revenue at fiscal year-end.

The encumbered appropriation authority carries over into the next fiscal year. An entry will be made at the beginning of the next fiscal year to increase the appropriation reflected in the certified budget by the outstanding encumbrance amount as of the current fiscal year-end.

## Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash and Cash equivalents include petty cash, change funds, cash in banks and all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase and are stated at cost plus accrued interest. U.S. Treasury and agency obligations and certificates of deposit with maturities of one year or less when purchased are considered cash equivalents and stated at cost.

Investments are stated at fair value in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). New Jersey school districts are limited as to the types of investments and types of financial institutions they may invest in. N.J.S.18A:20-37 provides a list of permissible investments that may be purchased by New Jersey school districts.
N.J.S.A.17:9-41 et. seq. establishes the requirements for the security of deposits of governmental units. The statute requires that no governmental unit shall deposit public funds in a public depository unless such funds are secured in accordance with the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act ("GUDPA"). GUDPA was enacted in 1970 to protect governmental units from loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. Public depositories include Savings and Loan institutions, banks (both state and national banks) and savings banks the deposits of which are federally insured. All public depositories must pledge collateral, having a market value at least equal to five percent of the average daily balance of collected public funds, to secure the deposits of governmental units. If a public depository fails, the collateral it has pledged, plus the collateral of all other public depositories, is available to pay the full amount of their deposits to the governmental units.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the School District considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with a maturity when purchased of twelve months or less and all local government investment pools to be cash equivalents.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

## Tuition Receivable/Payable

Tuition rates were established by the receiving School District based on estimated costs. The charges are subject to adjustment when the actual costs are determined.

## Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The costs of inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather when purchased.

## Interfund Receivables/Payables

Interfund receivables/payables represent amounts that are owed, other than charges for goods or services rendered to/from a particular fund in the School District and that are due within one year. As previously mentioned, these amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type columns of the Statement of Net Position, except for the net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as Internal Balances in the Statement of Net Position.

## Capital Assets

Capital assets are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the governmentwide financial statements. Purchased or constructed assets are recorded at actual cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost is unavailable. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation. All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. The School District has established a threshold of \$2,000 for capitalization of depreciable assets.

Capital assets of the School District are depreciated or amortized using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

|  | Governmental | Business-Type |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Activities | Activities |  |
| Description | Estimated Lives | Estimated Lives |
| Land Improvements | $10-20$ Years | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ |
| Building and Improvements | $10-50$ Years | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ |
| Furniture and Equipment | $5-20$ Years | $5-12$ Years |
| Vehicles | $5-10$ Years | $4-6$ Years |

## Right to Use Assets

The right to use assets are initially measured at an amount equal to the initial measurement of the related lease liability plus any lease payments made prior to the lease term, less lease incentives, and plus ancillary charges necessary to place the lease into service. The right to use assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the related lease.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

## Compensated Absences

Compensated absences are those absences for which employees will be paid, such as vacation, sick leave and sabbatical leave. A liability for compensated absences that are attributable to services already rendered, and that are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the School District and its employees, is accrued as the employees earn the rights to the benefits. Compensated absences that relate to future services, or that are contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the School District and its employees, are accounted for in the period in which such services are rendered or in which such events take place.

The entire compensated absences liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements. Compensated absences liability is not recorded in the governmental funds. Instead expenditures are recognized in the governmental funds as payments come due each period, for example, as a result of resignations or retirements.

## Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied and is recorded as a liability until the revenue is both measureable and the School District is eligible to realize the revenue.

## Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations payable from proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements. In general, government fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments, compensated absences, special termination benefits and contractually required pension contributions that will be paid from governmental funds, are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are normally expected to be paid with expendable available financial resources.

## Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumption that affect certain reported amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying note disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## Interfund Activity

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after non-operating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Reimbursements from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements. As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

## Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

## Deferred Loss on Refunding Debt

Deferred loss on refunding debt arising from the issuance of the refunding bonds is recorded as deferred outflows of resources. It is amortized in a systematic and rational manner over the shorter of the duration of the related debt or the new debt issues as a component of interest expense.

## Bond Premiums, Discounts and Issuance Costs

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund financial statements, bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed when bonds are issued.

In governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums and discounts, as well as debt issuance costs are recognized in the current period. The face amount of the debt is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuance are also reported as other financing sources. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds, are reported as debt service expenditures.

## Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position of the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) and Teacher's Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) and additions to/deductions from the PERS's and TPAF's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

## Fund Balance

In accordance with Government Accounting Standards Board 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, fund balances in the governmental funds financial statements are classified into the following five categories, as defined below:

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Non-spendable - This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Non-spendable items are not expected to be converted to cash or are not expected to be converted to cash within the next year.

Restricted - This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either externally imposed by creditors (such as through a debt covenant), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed - This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the Board of Education. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) that was employed when the funds were initially committed. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned - This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the School District's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the Board of Education or through the Board of Education delegating this responsibility to the business administrator through the budgetary process.

Unassigned - This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The Unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of Assigned fund balance amounts.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, it is the School District's policy to consider restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, it is the School District's policy to consider amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the Board has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

## Net Position

Net position, represents the difference between summation of assets and deferred outflows of resources, and the summation of liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position is classified into the following three components:

Net Investment in Capital Assets - This components represents capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, net of outstanding balances of borrowings used for acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted - This component of net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the School District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Unrestricted - This component of net position is reported as unrestricted when it does not meet the criteria of the other two components of net position.

## Subsequent Events

Management has reviewed and evaluated all events and transactions that occurred between June 30, 2023 and December 8, 2023, the date that the financial statements were available for issuance, for possible disclosure and recognition in the financial statements, and no items have come to the attention of the School District that would require disclosure.

## Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Principles

## Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

The following GASB Statements became effective for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023:

- Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements .
- Statement No. 99, Omnibus 2022 .

Management has determined the implementation these Statements did not have a significant impact on the Districts' financial statements.

## Accounting Pronouncements Effective in Future Reporting Periods

The following GASB Statements will become effective in future fiscal periods:

- Statement No. 100, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections- an amendment of GASB Statement No. 62. The effective date is for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023.
- Statement No. 101, Compensated Absences. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023.

Management has not yet determined the the potential impact on the District's financial statements.

## Deposits

Custodial Credit Risk - Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the Board's deposits may not be recovered. Although the Board does not have a formal policy regarding custodial credit risk, NJSA 17:9-41 et seq. requires that the governmental units shall deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of GUDPA. Under the Act, the first $\$ 250,000$ of governmental deposits in each insured depository is protected by FDIC. Public fund owned by the Board in excess of FDIC insured amounts are protected by GUDPA. However, GUDPA does not protect intermingled trust funds such as salary withholdings, student activity fund or other funds that may pass to the Board relative to the happening of a future condition. Such funds are shown as Uninsured and Uncollateralized in the schedule below. As of June 30, 2023, the School District's bank balance of $\$ 12,059,342$ was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows:

$$
\text { Insured under FDIC and GUDPA } \quad \$ \quad 12,059,342
$$

## Investments

The School District had no investments at June 30, 2023.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

## Note 3. Reserve Accounts

## Capital Reserve

A capital reserve account was established by the School District by inclusion of $\$ 1,000$ on June 30, 1994 for the accumulation of funds for use as capital outlay expenditures in subsequent fiscal years. The capital reserve account is maintained in the general fund and its activity is included in the general fund annual budget.

Funds placed in the capital reserve account are restricted to capital projects in the School District's approved Long Range Facilities Plan (LRFP). Upon submission of the LRFP to the department, a School District may increase the balance in the capital reserve by appropriating funds in the annual general fund budget certified for taxes or by transfer by board resolution at year-end (June 1 to June 30) of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line-item appropriation amounts, or both. A School District may also appropriate additional amounts when the express approval of the voters has been obtained either by a separate proposal at budget time or by a special question at one of the four special elections authorized pursuant N.J.S.A.19:60-2 . Pursuant to N.J.A.C.6:23A-14.1(g), the balance in the account cannot at any time exceed the local support costs of uncompleted capital projects in its approved LRFP.

The activity of the capital reserve for the July 1, to June 30, fiscal year is as follows:

| Beginning Balance, July 1, 2022 | $\$$ | 997,699 |
| :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Increased by: |  |  |
| Interest Earnings | $\$ 13,816$ |  |
| Ending Balance, June 30, 2023 | $\$ 1,011,515$ |  |

The June 30, 2018 LRFP balance of local support costs of uncompleted capital projects at June 30, 2018 is $\$ 2,975,000.00$. The withdrawals from the capital reserve were for use in a DOE approved facilities project, consistent with the School District's Long Rang Facilities Plan.

## Emergency Reserve

The School District established an emergency reserve account by inclusion of $\$ 250,000$ on June 17, 2008 for the accumulation of funds for use in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A: 7F-41c(1) to finance unanticipated general fund expenditures.

The activity of the emergency reserve for the July 1, to June 30, fiscal year is as follows:

| Beginning Balance, July 1, 2022 | $\$$ | 30,392 |
| :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Increased by: | $\$$ |  |
| Interest Earnings |  | $\$$ |
| Ending Balance, June 30, 2023 | $\$ 30,813$ |  |

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

## Note 3. Reserve Accounts (Continued)

## Maintenance Reserve

The School District established a maintenance reserve account by the inclusion of \$300,000 on June 17, 1994 for the accumulation of funds for use as required maintenance of a facility in subsequent fiscal years.

Funds placed in the maintenance reserve account are restricted to maintenance projects in the School District's approved Maintenance Plan (M-1). A School District may increase the balance in the maintenance reserve account by appropriating funds in the annual general fund budget certified for taxes or by transfer by Board resolution at year-end of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line-item appropriation amounts, or both. The balance in the account cannot at any time exceed four percent of the replacement cost of the school district's school facilities for the current year.

The activity of the maintenance reserve for the July 1, to June 30, fiscal year is as follows:
Beginning Balance, July 1, 2022
Increased by:
Interest Earnings
Ending Balance, June 30, 2023


## Note 4. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable at June 30, consisted of accounts and intergovernmental grants. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the stable condition of state and federal programs, the current fiscal year guarantee of federal funds and the budgetary control of New Jersey governmental entities. Accounts receivable in the School District's governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2023, consisted of the following:


## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued)

## Note 5. Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2023 was as follows:

|  | Governmental Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Balance July 1, $\underline{2022}$ |  | Additions |  | Retirements and Transfers |  | Adjustments |  | Balance June 30, $\underline{2023}$ |  |
| Governmental Activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: <br> Land | \$ | 123,970 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 123,970 |
| Total Capital Assets not being depreciated |  | 123,970 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 123,970 |
| Capital Assets being depreciated: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land Improvements |  | 2,989,690 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 2,989,690 |
| Buildings and Improvements |  | 42,827,639 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 42,827,639 |
| Equipment |  | 6,086,904 |  | 75,509 |  | $(83,687)$ |  | 197,396 |  | 6,276,122 |
| Total Capital Assets being depreciatec |  | 51,904,233 |  | 75,509 |  | $(83,687)$ |  | 197,396 |  | 52,093,451 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land Improvements |  | (2,534,454) |  | $(41,077)$ |  | - |  | - |  | $(2,575,531)$ |
| Buildings and Improvements |  | $(25,966,784)$ |  | $(1,202,156)$ |  | - |  | - |  | $(27,168,940)$ |
| Equipment |  | (5,010,646) |  | $(250,902)$ |  | 83,687 |  | $(187,457)$ |  | (5,365,318) |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation |  | $(33,511,884)$ |  | $(1,494,135)$ |  | 83,687 |  | $(187,457)$ |  | $(35,109,789)$ |
| Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net |  | 18,392,349 |  | $(1,418,626)$ |  | - |  | 9,939 |  | 16,983,662 |
| Total Governmental Activities Capita |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assets, net | \$ | 18,516,319 | \$ | $(1,418,626)$ | \$ | - | \$ | 9,939 | \$ | 17,107,632 |



# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued) 

## Note 5. Capital Assets (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the School District as follows:

| Governmental Activities |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| Instruction: | $\$$ |
| Regular Instruction | 383,775 |
| Special Education Instruction | 372,125 |
| Other Instruction | 56,407 |
| Support Services: |  |
| Tuition | 13,326 |
| Student \& Instruction Related Services | 325,360 |
| General Administrative | 29,287 |
| School Administrative Services | 55,787 |
| Central Services | 16,266 |
| Administrative Info. Technology | 19,266 |
| Plant Operations \& Maintenance | 109,760 |
| Pupil Transportation | 112,776 |
| Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities | $1,494,135$ |

## Note 6. Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers

Interfund balances at year-end were as follows:

| Fund | Interfund <br> Receivables |  | Interfund Payables |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Fund | \$ | 56,272 | \$ | - |
| Special Revenue Fund |  | - |  | 56,272 |
|  | \$ | 56,272 | \$ | 56,272 |

The interfund receivables and payables above predominately resulted from payment made by certain funds on behalf of other funds. All interfund balances are expected to be repaid within one year.

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2023 were as follows:

| Fund | Transfer In |  | Transfers <br> Out |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Fund | \$ | - | \$ | 781,492 |
| Special Revenue Fund |  | 781,492 |  | - |
|  | \$ | 781,492 | \$ | 781,492 |

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued)

## Note 7. Long-Term Obligations

During the fiscal year-ended June 30, 2023 the following changes occurred in long-term obligations for the governmental and business-type activities:

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Balance } \\ \text { June } 30,2022 \end{gathered}$ |  | Additions | Reductions |  | Balance <br> June 30,2023 |  | Balance Due Within One Year |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Governmental Activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Obligation Bonds | \$ | 1,940,000 | \$ | \$ | \$ 1,940,000 |  | \$ |  | \$ - |
| Lease Obligations |  | 113,172 | - |  | 42,698 |  | 70,474 |  | 43,113 |
| Unamortized Bond |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Premiums |  | 34,425 | - |  | 34,425 |  | - |  | - |
| Compensated Absences |  | 687,170 | 81,059 |  | - |  | 768,229 |  | - |
| Net Pension Liability |  | 7,290,195 | 1,732,214 |  | - |  | 9,022,409 |  | - |
|  | \$ | 10,064,962 | \$ 1,813,273 | \$ | 2,017,123 | \$ | 9,861,112 | \$ | 43,113 |

For governmental activities, the bonds payable are liquidated from the School District's debt service fund. Compensated absences, right to use lease assets, unamortized bond premiums and the net pension liability are liquidated by the general fund.

## Bonds Payable

The voters of the municipality through referendums authorize bonds in accordance with State Law. All bonds are retired in serial installments within the statutory period of usefulness.

## 2010 Bonds

The Board of Education issued Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2010, dated April 8, 2010 in the amount of $\$ 16,760,000$. The proceeds of this bond issue were used to advance refund certain callable maturities of the Board of Education's outstanding Series 2002 Bonds dated August 1, 2002. The Series 2002 Bonds were redeemed on April 8, 2010 at a redemption price of $100 \%$ of the principal amount thereof. The bonds included premiums of $\$ 1,721,248$ and expenses of $\$ 136,400$ resulting in a long term loss on the refunding $\$ 1,004,748$. The results of the refunding created an economic gain on the transaction with a net present value savings on interest expense of $\$ 754,972$.

These bonds were paid in full during the year ended June 30, 2023.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued) 

## Note 7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

## Leases

The School District has entered into agreements to leasecopy machines. The lease agreements qualify as other than short-term leases under GASB 87, and therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inception.

On November 1, 2017, the School District entered into a lease purchase agreement in the amount of \$15,089 for a Savin Copier. The lease obligation was issued at an interest rate of $3.51 \%$ and matures on November 28, 2022.

On September 10, 2019, the School District entered into a lease purchase agreement in the amount of $\$ 87,881$ for Savin Copiers. The lease obligation was issed at an interest rate of $5.00 \%$ and matures on December 28, 2024.

On January 27, 2021, the School District entered into a lease purchase agreement in the amount of \$94,426 for Savin Copiers. The lease obligation was issed at an interest rate of $4.00 \%$ and matures on April 28, 2025.

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30 , 2023 were as follows:

| Fiscal Year Ending <br> June 30, | Principal <br> Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Interest <br> Payments | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## Bonds Authorized but not Issued

As of June 30, 2023, the School District had no bonds authorized but not issued.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans

## A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)

Plan Description - The State of New Jersey, Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of New Jersey, Division of Pensions and Benefits (the Division). For additional information about PERS, please refer to Division's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) which can be found at http://www.nj.gov/treasury/pensions/financialreports.shtml.

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A. PERS provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of PERS.

The following represents the membership tiers for PERS:
Tier $\underline{\text { Definition }}$
1 Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007
2 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008
3 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010
4 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011
5 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011
Service retirement benefits of $1 / 55^{\text {th }}$ of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to tier 3 members upon reaching age 62 . Service retirement benefits of $1 / 60^{\text {th }}$ of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and tier 5 members upon reaching age 65 . Early retirement benefits are available to tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60 , tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit and tier 5 with 30 or more years of service credit before age 65 . Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the age at which a member can receive full early retirement benefits in accordance with their respective tier. Tier 1 members can receive an unreduced benefit from age 55 to age 60 if they have at least 25 years of service. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

Contributions - The contribution policy for PERS is set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. State legislation has modified the amount that is contributed by the State. The State's pension contribution is based on an actuarially determined amount which includes the employer portion of the normal cost and an amortization of the unfunded accrued liability. Funding for noncontributory group insurance benefits is based on actual claims paid. For fiscal year 2022, the State's pension contribution was less than the actuarial determined amount.

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued)

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

The local employers' contribution amounts are based on an actuarially determined rate which includes the normal cost and unfunded accrued liability. Chapter 19, P.L. 2009 provided an option for local employers of PERS to contribute $50 \%$ of the normal and accrued liability contribution amounts certified for payments due in State fiscal year 2009. Such employers will be credited with the full payment and any such amounts will not be included in their unfunded liability. The actuaries will determine the unfunded liability of those retirement systems, by employer, for the reduced normal and accrued liability contributions provided under this law. This unfunded liability will be paid by the employer in level annual payments over a period of 15 years that began with the payments due in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 and will be adjusted by the rate of return on the actuarial value of assets.

Pension Liability, Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources - At June 30, 2023, the School District reported a liability of $\$ 9,022,409$ for its proportionate share of the PERS net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30 , 2022. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined using update procedures to roll forward the total pension liability from an actuarial valuation as of July 1 , 2021, to the measurement date of June 30, 2022. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's actual contributions to the plan relative to the total of all participating employers' contributions for the year ended June 30, 2022. The School District's proportion measured as of June 30, 2022, was $0.059785 \%$, which was a decrease of $0.00175 \%$ from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2021 .

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the School District recognized full accrual pension benefit of $\$ 542,851$ in the government-wide financial statements. This pension expense was based on the pension plans June 30, 2022 measurement date. At June 30, 2023 the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to PERS from the following sources:

|  | Deferred Outflows of Resources |  | Deferred Inflows <br> of Resources |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Differences between Expected and Actual Experience | \$ | 65,120 | \$ | 57,426 |
| Changes of Assumptions |  | 27,954 |  | 1,351,012 |
| Net Difference between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments |  | 373,429 |  | - |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences between School District Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions |  | 359,389 |  | 372,820 |
| School District contributions subsequent to measurement date |  | 771,641 |  | - |
|  | \$ | 1,597,533 | \$ | 1,781,258 |

$\$ 771,641$ reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from school district contributions subsequent to the measurement date is estimated based on unadjusted 2022-2023 total salaries for PERS employees multiplied by an employer pension contribution rate of $15.98 \%$. The payable is due on April 1,2023 and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2024. The other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

| Year Ending <br> June 30, |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | ---: |
| 2022 | $\$$ | $(776,619)$ |
| 2023 |  | $(396,979)$ |
| 2024 |  | $(194,975)$ |
| 2025 |  | 416,816 |
| 2026 |  | $(3,609)$ |
|  | $\$$ | $(955,366)$ |
|  |  |  |

Actuarial Assumptions - The collective total pension liability for the June 30, 2022 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2021, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2022. This actuarial valuation used the following assumptions:

Inflation Rate:

$$
\text { Price } \quad 2.75 \%
$$

$$
\text { Wage } \quad 3.25 \%
$$

Salary Increases:
2.75\% - 6.55\% Based on

Years of Service
Investment Rate of Return
7.00\%

Mortality Rate of Return:
PERS
Pub-2010 General Below-Median Income Employee mortality table with fully generational mortality improvement projections from the central year using Scale MP-2021

Period of Actuarial Experience
Study upon which Actuarial
Assumptions were Based
July 1, 2018 - June 30, 2021
Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the Pub-2010 General Below-Median Income Employee Mortality Table with an $82.2 \%$ adjustment for males and $101.4 \%$ adjustment for females, and with future improvement from the base year of 2010 on a generational basis. Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the Pub-2010 General Below-Median Income Healthy Retiree mortality table with a $91.4 \%$ adjustment for males and $99.7 \%$ adjustment for females, and with future improvement from the base year of 2010 on a generational basis. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the Pub-2010 Non-Safety Disabled Retiree mortality table with a $127.7 \%$ adjustment for males and $117.2 \%$ adjustment for females, and with future improvement from the base year of 2010 on a generational basis. Mortality improvement is based on Scale MP2021.

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued)

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2021. It is likely that future experience will not exactly conform to these assumptions. To the extent that actual experience deviates from these assumptions, the emerging liabilities may be higher or lower than anticipated. The more the experience deviates, the larger the impact on future financial statements.

In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments $(7.00 \%$ at June 30 , 2022) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic rates of return for each major asset class included in PERS's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2022 are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class |
| :--- |
| U.S. Equity |
| Non-U.S. Developed Markets Equity |
| Emerging Markets Equity |
| Private Equity |
| Real Estate |
| Real Assets |
| High Yield |
| Private Credit |
| Investment Grade Credit |
| Cash Equivalents |
| U.S. Treasuries |
| Risk Mitigation Strategies |


| Target <br> Allocation | Long-Term <br> Expected Real <br> Rate of Return |
| :---: | :---: |
| $27.00 \%$ | $8.12 \%$ |
| $13.50 \%$ | $8.38 \%$ |
| $5.50 \%$ | $10.33 \%$ |
| $13.00 \%$ | $11.80 \%$ |
| $8.00 \%$ | $11.19 \%$ |
| $3.00 \%$ | $7.60 \%$ |
| $4.00 \%$ | $4.95 \%$ |
| $8.00 \%$ | $8.10 \%$ |
| $7.00 \%$ | $3.38 \%$ |
| $4.00 \%$ | $1.75 \%$ |
| $4.00 \%$ | $1.75 \%$ |
| $3.00 \%$ | $4.91 \%$ |
| $100.00 \%$ |  |

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was $7.00 \%$ as of June $30,2022$. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers and the nonemployer contributing entity will be based on $78 \%$ of the actuarially determined contributions for the State employer and $100 \%$ of actuarially determined contributions for the local employers. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to all projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued)

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

Sensitivity of the School District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as of June 30, 2022, calculated using the discount rate as disclosed above as well as what the collective net pension liability would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

|  | At 1\% <br> Decrease <br> $\mathbf{( 6 . 0 0 \%})$ | At Current <br> Discount Rate <br> $\mathbf{( 7 . 0 0 \% )}$ | At 1\% <br> Increase <br> $\mathbf{( 8 . 0 0 \% )}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School District's Proportionate Share <br> of the Net Pension Liability | $\$$ | $11,689,317$ | $\$$ | $9,022,409$ | $\$$ |

Additional Information - The following is a summary of the collective balances of the local group at June 30, 2023 and 2022:

| Collective Deferred Outflows of Resources | \$ | $1,660,772,008$ | $\$$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Collective Deferred Inflows of Resources | $3,236,303,935$ | $8,339,738,169,762$ |  |
| Collective Net Pension Liability | $15,219,184,920$ | $11,972,782,878$ |  |
| School District's portion | $0.05979 \%$ | $0.06154 \%$ |  |

Special Funding Situation - Under N.J.S.A. 43:15A-15, local participating employers are responsible for their own contributions based on actuarially determined amounts, except where legislation was passed that legally obligated the State if certain circumstances occurred. The legislation, which legally obligates the State, are Chapter 366, P.L. 2001 and Chapter 133, P.L. 2001. The amounts contributed on behalf of the local participating employers under the legislation is considered to be a special funding situation as defined by GASB Statement No. 68 and the State is treated as a nonemployer contributing entity. Since the local participating employers do not contribute under the legislation directly to the plan (except for employer specific financed amounts), there is no net pension liability or deferred outflows or inflows to report in the financial statements of the local participating employers related to the legislation. However, the notes to the financial statements of the local participating employers must disclose the portion of the nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share of the collective net pension liability that is associated with the local participating employer. In addition, each local participating employer must recognize pension expense associated with the employers as well as revenue in an amount equal to the nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share of the collective pension expense associated with the local participating employer.

School District Special Fund Allocation Pension Expense for the year ending June 30, 2023 totaled \$18,984.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

## B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)

Plan Description - TPAF is a cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special-funding situation, by which the State is responsible to fund $100 \%$ of the employer contributions, excluding any local employer early retirement incentive (ERI) contributions. TPAF is administered by the Division. For additional information about TPAF, please refer to the Division's annual financial statements which can be found at www.nj.gov/treasury/pensions/financial-reports.shtml.

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 18A:66. TPAF provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of TPAF. Members are always fully vested for their own contributions and, after three years of service credit, become vested for $2 \%$ of related interest earned on the contributions. In the case of death before retirement, members' beneficiaries are entitled to full interest credited to the members' accounts.

The following represents the membership tiers for TPAF:
Tier $\quad$ Definition
1 Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007
2 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008
3 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010
4 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011
5 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011
Service retirement benefits of $1 / 55^{\text {th }}$ of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to tier 3 members upon reaching age 62 . Service retirement benefits of $1 / 60^{\text {th }}$ of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and tier 5 members upon reaching age 65 . Early retirement benefits are available to tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60 , tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit, and tier 5 before age 65 with 30 or more years of service credit. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the retirement age for his/her respective tier. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

Contributions - The contribution policy for TPAF is set by N.J.S.A 18A:66 and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 78, P.L. 2011, the active member contribution rate increased from $5.5 \%$ of annual compensation to $6.5 \%$ plus an additional $1 \%$ phased-in over 7 years beginning in July 2012. The member contribution rate was $7.5 \%$ in State fiscal year 2018. The State's pension contribution is based on an actuarially determined amount which includes the employer portion of the normal cost and an amortization of the unfunded accrued liability. Funding for noncontributory group insurance benefits is based on actual claims paid. For fiscal year 2020, the State's pension contribution was less than the actuarial determined amount.

As mentioned previously, the employer contributions for local participating employers are legally required to be funded by the State in accordance with N.J.S.A 18:66-33. Therefore, the School District is considered to be in a special funding situation as defined by GASB Statement No. 68 and the State is treated as a nonemployer contributing entity. Since the School District does not contribute directly to the plan (except for employer specific financed amounts), there is no net pension liability or deferred outflows or inflows to report in the financial statements of the local participating employers.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

Pension Liability and Pension Expense - The State's proportionate share of the TPAF net pension liability, attributable to the School District as of June 30, 2022 was $\$ 77,193,286$. The School District's proportionate share was $\$ 0$.

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2021, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2022. The State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District was based on projection of the State's long-term contributions to the pension plan associated with the District relative to the projected contributions by the State associated with all participating school districts, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2022, the State proportionate share of the TPAF net pension liability attributable to the School District was $0.149616 \%$, which was an increase of $0.004447 \%$ from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2021.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the State of New Jersey recognized a pension expense in the amount of $\$ 2,077,487$ for the State's proportionate share of the TPAF pension expense attributable to the School District. This pension expense was based on the pension plans June 30, 2022 measurement date.

Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability for the June 30, 2022 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2021, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2022. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement:

$$
\begin{array}{lc}
\text { Inflation Rate: } & 2.75 \% \\
\text { Price } & 3.25 \% \\
\text { Wage } & \\
\text { Salary Increases: } & 2.75 \%-5.65 \% \text { Based on Years of Service } \\
& \\
\text { Investment Rate of Return } & 7.00 \%
\end{array}
$$

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Above-Median Income Employee mortality table with a $93.9 \%$ adjustment for males and $85.3 \%$ adjustment for females, and with future improvement from the base year of 2010 on a generational basis. Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the on the Pub-2010 Teachers Above-Median Income Healthy Retiree mortality table with a $114.7 \%$ adjustment for males and $99.6 \%$ adjustment for females, and with future improvement from the base year of 2010 on a generational basis. Disability mortality rates were based on the on the Pub-2010 Non-Safety Disabled Retiree mortality table with a $106.3 \%$ adjustment for males and $100.3 \%$ adjustment for females, and with future improvement from the base year of 2010 on a generational basis. Mortality improvement is based on Scale MP-2021.

The actuarial assumption used in the July 1, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2021.

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued)

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return - In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments $(7.00 \%$ at June 30, 2022) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which bestestimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in TPAF's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2022 are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class | Target <br> Allocation | Long-Term <br> Expected Real <br> Rate of Return |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| U.S. Equity | $27.00 \%$ | $8.12 \%$ |
| Non-U.S. Developed Markets Equity | $13.50 \%$ | $8.38 \%$ |
| Emerging Markets Equity | $5.50 \%$ | $10.33 \%$ |
| Private Equity | $13.00 \%$ | $11.80 \%$ |
| Real Estate | $8.00 \%$ | $11.19 \%$ |
| Real Assets | $3.00 \%$ | $7.60 \%$ |
| High Yield | $4.00 \%$ | $4.95 \%$ |
| Private Credit | $8.00 \%$ | $8.10 \%$ |
| Investment Grade Credit | $7.00 \%$ | $3.38 \%$ |
| Cash Equivalents | $4.00 \%$ | $1.75 \%$ |
| U.S. Treasuries | $4.00 \%$ | $1.75 \%$ |
| Risk Mitigation Strategies | $3.00 \%$ | $4.91 \%$ |
|  | $100.00 \%$ |  |

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was $7.00 \%$ as of June $30,2022$. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based on $100 \%$ of actuarially determined contributions for the State. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments in determining the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - As previously mentioned, TPAF has a special funding situation where the State pays $100 \%$ of the School District's annual required contribution. The following represents the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability, attributable to the School District calculated using the discount rate of $7.00 \%$ as well as what the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability, attributable to the School District's would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

| At 1\% <br> Decrease <br> $(\mathbf{6 . 0 0 \%} \%)$ | At Current <br> Discount Rate <br> $(7.00 \%)$ | At 1\% <br> Increase <br> $\mathbf{( 8 . 0 0 \% )}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $\$$ | $90,510,768$ | $\$$ | $77,193,286$ | $\$$ |

State of New Jersey's Proportionate
Share of Net Pension Liability
associated with the School District

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of TPAF and additions to/deductions from the TPAF's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the TPAF. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Additional Information - The following is a summary of the collective balances of the local group at June 30, 2023 and 2022:

|  | $\mathbf{0 6 / 3 0 / 2 3}$ |  | $\mathbf{0 6 / 3 0 / 2 2}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| Collective Deferred Outflows of Resources | $\$$ | $5,004,259,312$ | $\$$ |
| Collective Deferred Inflows of Resources |  | $6,373,530,834$ |  |
| Collective Net Pension Liability | $51,676,574,794$ | $27,363,906$ |  |
|  |  | $48,165,991,182$ |  |
| School District's portion | $0.14962 \%$ | $0.14517 \%$ |  |

## C Defined Contribution Retirement Plan (DCRP)

Plan Description - The Defined Contribution Retirement Program (DCRP) was established July 1, 2007, under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 43:15C-1 et seq. The DCRP provides eligible members with a tax-sheltered, defined contribution retirement benefit, along with life insurance and disability coverage.

Individuals eligible for membership in the DCRP include:

- State or local officials who are elected or appointed on or after July 1, 2007;
- Employees enrolled in PERS or TPAF on or after July 1, 2007, who earn salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits;
- Employees enrolled in the Police and Firemen's Retirement System (PFRS) or State Police Retirement System (SPRS) after May 21, 2010, who earn salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits;
- Employees otherwise eligible to enroll in the PERS or TPAF on or after November 2, 2008, who do not earn the minimum annual salary for PERS or TPAF Tier 3 enrollment but who earn salary of at least \$5,000 annually.
- Employees otherwise eligible to enroll in the PERS or TPAF after May 21, 2010, who do not work the minimum number of hours per week required for PERS or TPAF Tier 4 or Tier 5 enrollment but who earn salary of at least $\$ 5,000$ annually. The minimum number is 35 hours per week for State employees, or 32 hours per week for local government or local educations employees.


## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued)

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

Contributions - The contribution policy is set by N.J.S.A. 43:15C-3 and requires active members and contribution employers. When enrolled in the DCRP, members are required to contribute $5.5 \%$ of their base salary to a tax-deferred investment account established with Prudential Financial, which jointly administers the DCRP investments with the Division of Pension and Benefits. Member contributions are matched by a $3 \%$ contribution from the School District.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, employee contributions totaled $\$ 102,543$, and the School District recognized an expense for payments made to the Defined Contribution Retirement program in the amount of $\$ 55,932$.

## Note 9. Other Post-Employment Benefits

## General Information about the OPEB Plan

The State of New Jersey reports a liability as a result of its statutory requirements to pay other postemployment (health) benefits for State Health Benefit Local Education Retired Employees Plan. The State Health Benefit Local Education Retired Employees Plan is a multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan that is administered on a pay-as-you-go basis. Accordingly, no assets are accumulated in a qualifying trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for the Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. The State Health Benefit Local Education Retired Employees Plan provides medical, prescription drug, and Medicare Part B reimbursement to retirees and their covered dependents of local education employers.

The employer contributions for the participating local education employers are legally required to be funded by the State of New Jersey in accordance with N.J.S.A 52:14-17.32f. According to N.J.S.A 52:14-17.32f, the State provides employer-paid coverage to employees who retire from a board of education or county college with 25 years or more of service credit in, or retires on a disability pension from, one or more of the following plans: the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF), the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS), the Police and Firemen Retirement System (PFRS), or the Alternate Benefit Program (ABP). Pursuant to Chapter 78, P.L, 2011, future retirees eligible for postretirement medical coverage who have less than 20 years of creditable service on June 28, 2011 will be required to pay a percentage of the cost of their health care coverage in retirement provided they retire with 25 or more years of pension service credit. The percentage of the premium for which the retiree will be responsible will be determined based on the retiree's annual retirement benefit and level of coverage.

The total nonemployer OPEB liability does not include certain other postemployment benefit obligations that are provided by the local education employers. The reporting of these benefits are the responsibility of the individual local education employers.

## Basis of Presentation

The Schedule presents the State of New Jersey's obligation under NJSA 52:14-17.32f. The Schedule does not purport to be a complete presentation of the financial position or changes in financial position of the State Health Benefit Local Education Retired Employees Plan or the State of New Jersey. The accompanying Schedule was prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Such preparation requires management of the State of New Jersey to make a number of estimates and assumptions relating to the reported amounts. Due to the inherent nature of these estimates, actual results could differ from those estimates.

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued)

## Note 9. Other Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

## Total Nonemployer OPEB Liability

The total nonemployer OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30 , 2021, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2022. The total nonemployer OPEB liability as of June 30, 2021 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. The actuarial assumptions vary for each plan member depending on the pension plan the member is enrolled in. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement:

## Inflation Rate 2.50\%

|  | TPAF/ABP | PERS | PFRS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Salary Increases: |  |  |  |
| Through 2026 | 2.75-4.25\% | $2.75-6.55 \%$ | 3.25-16.25\% |
|  | based on years | based on years | based on years |
|  | of service | of service | of service |

Preretirement mortality rates were based on the Pub-2010 Healthy "Teachers" (TPAF/ABP), "General" (PERS), and "Safety" (PFRS) classification headcount-weighted mortality table with fully generational mortality improvement projections from the central year using the Scale MP-2021. Postretirement mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 Healthy "General" classification headcount-weighted mortality table with fully generational mortality improvement projections from the central year using the Scale MP-2021. Disability mortality was based on the PUB-2010 Healthy "General" classification headcount-weighted mortality table with fully generational mortality improvement projections from the central year using the Scale MP-2021 for current disables retirees. Future disabled retirees were based on Pub2010 "Safety" (PFRS), "General" (PERS), and "Teachers" (TPAF/ABP) classification headcount-weighted disabled mortality table with fully generational mortality improvement projections from the central year using Scale MP-2021.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies for the periods July 1, 2018 - June 30, 2021 for TPAF, PFRS and PERS.

OPEB Obligation and OPEB Expense - The State's proportionate share of the total Other Post Employment Benefits Obligations, attributable to the School District as of June 30, 2022 was $\$ 86,636,648$. The School District's proportionate share was $\$ 0$.

The OPEB Obligation was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total OPEB Obligation used to calculate the OPEB Obligation was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2021, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2022. The State's proportionate share of the OPEB Obligation associated with the District was based on projection of the State's long-term contributions to the OPEB plan associated with the District relative to the projected contributions by the State associated with all participating school districts, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2022, the State proportionate share of the OPEB Obligation attributable to the School District was $0.1710616 \%$, which was an increase of $0.00093696 \%$ from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2021.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the State of New Jersey recognized an OPEB expense in the amount of $\$ 3,354,418$ for the State's proportionate share of the OPEB expense attributable to the School District. This OPEB expense was based on the OPEB plans June 30, 2022 measurement date.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued) 

## Note 9. Other Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

## Health Care Trend Assumptions

For pre-Medicare medical benefits, the trend rate is initially $6.25 \%$ and decreases to a $4.50 \%$ long-term trend rate after eight years. For post-65 medical benefits PPO, the trend rate is initially $-1.99 \%$ in fiscal year 2023, increasing to $13.44 \%$ in fiscal year 2026 and decreases to $4.50 \%$ in fiscal year 2033. For HMO the trend rate is initially $3.54 \%$ in fiscal year 2023, increasing to $15.19 \%$ in fiscal year 2026 and decreases to $4.50 \%$ in fiscal year 2033. For prescription drug benefits, the intial trend rate is $8.00 \%$ and decreases to a $4.50 \%$ long-term trend rate after eight years. For the Medicare Part B reimbursement, the trend rate is $5.00 \%$.

## Discount Rate

The discount rate for June 30, 2022 was $3.54 \%$, respectively. This represents the municipal bond return rate as chosen by the Division. The source is the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index, which includes taxexempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of $\mathrm{AA} / \mathrm{Aa}$ or higher. As the long-term rate of return is less than the municipal bond rate, it is not considered in the calculation of the discount rate, rather the discount rate is set at the municipal bond rate.

## Sensitivity of Total Nonemployer OPEB Liability to Changes in Discount Rate:

The following presents the total nonemployer OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022, respectively, calculated using the discount rate as disclosed above as well as what the total nonemployer OPEB liability would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

June 30, 2022

| $\begin{gathered} \text { At } 1 \% \\ \text { Decrease }(2.54 \%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | At Discount Rate (3.54\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { At } 1 \% \\ \text { Increase (4.54\%) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ 101,832,266 | \$ | 86,636,648 | \$ 74,458,120 |
| \$ 59,529,589,697 | \$ | 50,646,462,966 | \$ 43,527,080,995 |

## Sensitivity of Total Nonemployer OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Trend Rate:

The following presents the total nonemployer OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022 calculated using the discount rate as disclosed above as well as what the total nonemployer OPEB liability would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued) 

## Note 9. Other Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

June 30, 2022

|  | June 30, 2022 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Healthcare Cost |  |  |  |  |  |
| State of New Jersey's <br> Proportionate Share of Total OPEB Obligations Associated with the School District | \$ | 71,610,485 | \$ | 86,636,648 | \$ | 106,374,425 |
| State of New Jersey's Total Nonemployer OPEB |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liability | \$ | 41,862,397,291 | \$ | 50,646,462,966 | \$ | 62,184,866,635 |

## Additional Information

Collective balances of the Local Group at June 30, 2022 are as follows:


Fiscal Year
Ending June 30,

| 2023 | $\$(2,517,151,602)$ |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2024 |  | $(2,517,151,602)$ |
| 2025 |  | $(2,517,151,602)$ |
| 2026 |  | $(2,175,449,761)$ |
| 2027 | $(1,243,951,140)$ |  |
| Thereafter | $(3,921,361,006)$ |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | $\$(14,892,216,713)$ |  |

** Employer Contributions made after June 30, 2022 are reported as a deferred outflow of resources, but are not amortized in expense.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued) 

## Note 9. Other Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

## Plan Membership

At June 30, 2021, the Program membership consisted of the following:

| Active Plan Members | 213,148 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Inactive Plan Members or Beneficiaries |  |
| Currently Receiving Benefits | 151,669 |
| ${$364,817$}$ |  |

## Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

The change in the State's Total OPEB liability for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 (measurement date June 30,2022 ) is as follows:

## Total OPEB Liability

| Service Cost | \$ | 2,770,618,025 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Interest Cost |  | 1,342,187,139 |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experiences |  | 1,399,200,736 |
| Changes of Assumptions |  | $(13,586,368,097)$ |
| Contributions: Member |  | 42,650,252 |
| Gross Benefit Payments |  | $(1,329,476,059)$ |
| Net Change in Total OPEB Liability |  | $(9,361,188,004)$ |
| Total OPEB Liability (Beginning) |  | 60,007,650,970 |
| Total OPEB Liability (Ending) | \$ | 50,646,462,966 |
| Total Covered Employee Payroll |  | 14,753,355,408 |
| Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Payroll |  | 343.29\% |

## Note 10. On-Behalf Payments for Fringe Benefits and Salaries

As previously mentioned, the School District receives on-behalf payments from the State of New Jersey for normal costs and post-retirement medical costs related to the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) pension plan. The School District is not legally responsible for these contributions. The on-behalf payments are recorded as revenues and expenditures in the government-wide and general fund financial statements. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the on-behalf payments for pension, social security, post-retirement medical costs, and long-term disability were $\$ 6,246,057, \$ 1,312,717, \$ 1,459,332$, and $\$ 1,993$, respectively.

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued)

## Note 11. Risk Management

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

Property and Liability Insurance - The School District maintains commercial insurance coverage for property, liability, student accident and surety bonds. A complete schedule of insurance coverage can be found in the Statistical Section of this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Joint Insurance Pool - The School District also participates in the New Jersey Schools Insurance Group (NJSIG) and public entity risk pool. The Pool provides its members with the following coverage:

Property - Blanket Building \& Grounds
Environmental Impairment Liability
School Board Legal Liability
Employer Liability

General \& Automobile Liability
Workers' Compensation
Excess Liability
Comprehensive Crime Coverage

## Note 12. Contingencies

State and Federal Grantor Agencies - The School District participates in numerous state and federal grant programs, which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the School District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable at June 30, 2021 may be impaired. In the opinion of the School District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provisions have been recorded in the accompanying combined financial statements for such contingencies.

Litigation - The School District is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the School Districts' attorney that resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the School District.

Economic Dependency - The School District receives a substantial amount of its support from federal and state governments. A significant reduction in the level of support, if this were to occur, could have an effect on the School District's programs and activities.

## Note 13. Deferred Compensation

The School District offers its employees a choice of the following deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 403(b) and 457. The plans, which are administered by the entities listed below, permits participants to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Amounts deferred under the plans are not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. The plan administrators are as follows:

$$
\begin{array}{cc}
\text { AXA Equitable } & \text { Lincoln Investment Planning, Inc. } \\
\text { Valic Investment } & \text { Met Life }
\end{array}
$$

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued)

## Note 14. Compensated Absences

The School District accounts for compensated absences (e.g., unused vacation, sick leave) as directed by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 16 (GASB 16), "Accounting for Compensated Absences". A liability for compensated absences attributable to services already rendered and not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the employer and employee is accrued as employees earn the rights to the benefits.

School District employees are granted varying amount of vacation and sick leave in accordance with the School District's personnel policies. Upon termination, employees are paid for accrued vacation. The School District policy permits employees to accumulate unused sick leave and carry forward the full amount to subsequent years. Upon retirement employees shall be paid by the School District for the unused sick leave in accordance with School Districts' agreements with the various employee unions.

The liability for vested compensated absences of the governmental fund types is recorded in the Statement of Net Position. At June 30, 2023, the liability for compensated absences reported was $\$ 768,229$.

## Note 15. Tax Abatements

As defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 77, a tax abatement is an agreement between a government and an individual or entity in which the government promises to forgo tax revenues and the individual or entity promises to subsequently take a specific action that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the government or its citizens. School districts are not authorized by New Jersey statute to enter into tax abatement agreements. However, the county or municipality in which the school district is situated may have entered into tax abatement agreements, and that potential must be disclosed in these financial statements. If the county or municipality entered into tax abatement agreements, those agreements will not directly affect the school district's local tax revenue because N.J.S.A. 54:4-75 and N.J.S.A. 54:4-76 require that amounts so forgiven must effectively be recouped from other taxpayers and remitted to the school district.

For a local school district board of education or board of school estimate that has elected to raise their minimum tax levy using the required local share provisions at N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-5(b), the loss of revenue resulting from the municipality or county having entered into a tax abatement agreement is indeterminate due to the complex nature of the calculation of required local share performed by the New Jersey Department of Education based upon district property value and wealth.

## Note 16. Right to Use Leased Assets

The School District has recorded a right to use leased asset. The assets are right to use assets for leased copy machines. The related lease is discussed in the Leases subsection of Note 7, Long-Term Liabilities. The right to use lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the terms of the related lease.
Right to use asset activity for the School District for the year ended June 30, 2022, was as follows:

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued) 

## Note 16. Right to Use Leased Assets (continued)

| Beginning |  | Ending |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Balance | Increases | Decreases |


| Right to use assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Leased copy machines | \$ | 156,128 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 156,128 |
| Total right to use assets |  | 156,128 |  | - |  | - |  | 156,128 |
| Less accumulated amortization: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leased copy machines |  | $(44,229)$ |  | $(42,627)$ |  | - |  | $(86,856)$ |
| Total accumulated amortization |  | $(44,229)$ |  | $(42,627)$ |  | - |  | $(86,856)$ |
| Right to use assets, net | \$ | 111,899 | \$ | $(42,627)$ | \$ | - | \$ | 69,272 |

## Note 17. Calculation of Excess Surplus

The designation for Restricted Fund Balance - Excess Surplus is a required calculation pursuant to N.J.S.A.18A:7F-7. New Jersey school districts are required to reserve General Fund fund balance at the fiscal year-end of June 30 if they did not appropriate a required minimum amount as budgeted fund balance in their subsequent years' budget. The excess fund balance at June 30, 2023 was $\$ 4,256,676$.

## Note 18. Fund Balances

General Fund - Of the 10,662,727 General Fund fund balance at June 30, 2022, $\$ 1,011,515$ has been restricted for the Capital Reserve Account; $\$ 1,134,928$ has been restricted for the Maintenance Reserve Account; $\$ 30,813$ has been restricted for the Emergency Reserve Account; $\$ 4,256,676$ has been restricted for current year excess surplus; $\$ 3,576,036$ is restricted for prior year excess surplus - designated for subsequent year's expenditures; $\$ 30,555$ has been committed to other purposes; and $\$ 622,204$ is unassigned.

## Note 19. Deficit in Net Position

Unrestricted Net Position - The School District governmental activities had a deficit in unrestricted net position in the amount of $\$ 10,129,678$ at June 30 , 2023. The primary causes of this deficit is the School District not recognizing the receivable for the last two state aid payments and the recording of the net pension liability for the Public Employee's Retirement System (PERS) as of June 30, 2023. This deficit in unrestricted net position for governmental activities does not indicate that the School District is facing financial difficulties.

## Note 20. Deficit Fund Balance

The School District has a deficit fund balance of $\$ 36,415$ in the Special Revenue Fund as of June 30, 2023 as reported in the fund statements (modified accrual basis). N.J.S.A. 18A:22-44.2 provides that in the event a state school aid payment is not made until the following school budget year, districts must record the delayed one or more June state aid payments as revenue, for budget purposes only, in the current school budget year. The bill provides legal authority for school districts to recognize this revenue in the current budget year. For intergovernmental transactions, GASB Statement No. 33 requires that recognition (revenue, expenditure, asset, liability) should be in symmetry, i.e., if one government recognizes an asset, the other government recognizes a liability. Since the State is recording the June state aid payment(s) in the subsequent fiscal year, the school district cannot recognize the June state aid payment(s) (on the GAAP financial statements) until the year the State records the payable. Due to the timing difference of recording the June state aid payment(s), the Special Revenue Fund balance deficit does not alone indicate that the district is facing financial difficulties; however, unless the State of New Jersey budgets the delayed payments in future years, the District may also report fund deficits in the future.
Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:22-44.2 any negative unassigned fund balance that is reported as a direct result from a delay in the June payment(s) of state aid until the following fiscal year, is not considered in violation of New Jersey statute and regulation nor in need of corrective action. The School District deficit in the fund statements (modified accrual basis) of $\$ 36,415$ in the Special Revenue Fund is due to the delayed state aid payments as of June 30, 2023.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued) 

## Note 21. Commitments

The District has contractual commitments at June 30, 2023 to various vendors, which are recorded in the General Fund as Fund Balance Committed for Other Purposes in the amount of \$30,555.

This page intentionally left blank

This page intentionally left blank
C. Budgetary Comparison Schedules

This page intentionally left blank

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> GENERAL FUND <br> BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE 

## FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  | ACCOUNT NUMBERS | JUNE 30, 2023 |  |  |  |  | POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE) FINAL TO ACTUAL |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ORIGINAL BUDGET | $\begin{gathered} \text { BUDGET } \\ \text { TRANSFERS } \end{gathered}$ | FINAL BUDGET | ACTUAL |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Sources: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Tax Levy | 10-1210 | \$ 30,697,553 | \$ | \$ 30,697,553 | \$ | 30,697,553 | \$ | - |
| Tuition from Individuals | 10-1310 | - | - | - |  | 14,316 |  | 14,316 |
| Interest | 10-1500 | 30,000 | - | 30,000 |  | 160,593 |  | 130,593 |
| Services Provided Other LEA's | 10-1950 | 235,219 | - | 235,219 |  | 235,219 |  | - |
| Miscellaneous | 10-1990 | 30,000 | - | 30,000 |  | 296,294 |  | 266,294 |
| Total Local Sources |  | 30,992,772 | - | 30,992,772 |  | 31,403,975 |  | 411,203 |
| State Sources: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Categorical Transportation Aid | 10-3121 | 831,890 | - | 831,890 |  | 831,890 |  | - |
| Categorical Special Education Aid | 10-3132 | 1,843,683 | - | 1,843,683 |  | 1,843,683 |  | - |
| Categorical Security Aid | 10-3177 | 425,151 | - | 425,151 |  | 425,151 |  | - |
| Adjustment Aid | 10-3178 | 71,463 | - | 71,463 |  | 71,463 |  | - |
| Extraordinary Aid | 10-3131 | - | - | - |  | 208,011 |  | 208,011 |
| Nonpublic Transportation | 10-3190 | - | - | - |  | 14,314 |  | 14,314 |
| Securing Our Children's Future Bond Act (Alyssa's Law, | 10-3256 | - | - | - |  | 39,924 |  | 39,924 |
| Nonbudgeted: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| On-Behalf TPAF Pension Contribution | 10-3901 | - | - | - |  | 6,351,551 |  | 6,351,551 |
| On-Behalf TPAF Medical Contribution | 10-3903 | - | - | - |  | 1,668,537 |  | 1,668,537 |
| On-Behalf TPAF Long-Term Disability | 10-3904 | - | - | - |  | 2,178 |  | 2,178 |
| Reimbursed TPAF Social Security | 10-3902 | - | - | - |  | 1,342,189 |  | 1,342,189 |
| Total State Sources |  | 3,172,187 | - | 3,172,187 |  | 12,798,891 |  | 9,626,704 |
| Federal Sources: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medicaid Reimbursement | 10-4200 | 65,153 | - | 65,153 |  | 119,620 |  | 54,467 |
| Total Federal Sources |  | 65,153 | - | 65,153 |  | 119,620 |  | 54,467 |
| Total Revenues |  | 34,230,112 | - | 34,230,112 |  | 44,322,486 |  | 10,092,374 |
| Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current Expense: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction - Regular Programs: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Teachers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten | 11-110-100-101 | 1,245,801 | $(16,065)$ | 1,229,736 |  | 1,186,263 |  | 43,473 |
| Grades 1-5 | 11-120-100-101 | 6,203,892 | $(135,350)$ | 6,068,542 |  | 5,952,346 |  | 116,196 |
| Grades 6-8 | 11-130-100-101 | 1,160,710 | 4,415 | 1,165,125 |  | 1,164,259 |  | 866 |
| Regular Programs - Home Instruction: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Teachers | 11-150-100-101 | 22,500 | 13,862 | 36,362 |  | 36,362 |  | - |
| Purchased Professional - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Educational Services | 11-150-100-320 | 5,000 | - | 5,000 |  | 1,701 |  | 3,299 |
| Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Supplies | 11-190-100-610 | 696,350 | $(36,436)$ | 659,914 |  | 526,000 |  | 133,914 |
| Textbooks | 11-190-100-640 | 120,000 | (36,46) | 120,000 |  | 78,269 |  | 41,731 |
| Total Regular Programs - Instruction |  | 9,454,253 | $(169,574)$ | 9,284,679 |  | 8,945,200 |  | 339,479 |
| Special Education: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning and/or Language Disabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Teachers | 11-204-100-101 | 1,726,000 | $(33,478)$ | 1,692,522 |  | 1,643,197 |  | 49,325 |
| Other Salaries for Instruction | 11-204-100-106 | 477,066 | 107,861 | 584,927 |  | 541,862 |  | 43,065 |
| General Supplies | 11-204-100-610 | 6,600 | - | 6,600 |  | 6,600 |  | - |
| Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities |  | 2,209,666 | 74,383 | 2,284,049 |  | 2,191,659 |  | 92,390 |
| Behavioral Disabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Teachers | 11-209-100-101 | 122,270 | 3,245 | 125,515 |  | 125,515 |  | - |
| Other Salaries for Instruction | 11-209-100-106 | 34,392 | 22,956 | 57,348 |  | 43,965 |  | 13,383 |
| General Supplies | 11-209-100-610 | 1,000 | - | 1,000 |  | 1,000 |  | - |
| Other Objects | 11-209-100-890 | 500 | - | 500 |  | 175 |  | 325 |
| Total Behavioral Disabilities |  | 158,162 | 26,201 | 184,363 |  | 170,655 |  | 13,708 |

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT

GENERAL FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023


# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> GENERAL FUND <br> BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE 

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  | ACCOUNT NUMBERS | JUNE 30, 2023 |  |  |  | POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE) FINAL TO ACTUAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ORIGINAL BUDGET | BUDGET TRANSFERS | FINAL BUDGET | ACTUAL |  |
| Undistributed Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tuition Other LEA's Reg | 11-000-100-561 | - | 21,168 | 21,168 | 16,153 | 5,015 |
| Tuition to CSSD \& Regional Day Schools | 11-000-100-565 | 213,751 | $(55,691)$ | 158,060 | 84,261 | 73,799 |
| Tuition Private School SpEd | 11-000-100-566 | 176,757 | $(12,692)$ | 164,065 | 158,393 | 5,672 |
| Tuition SpEd Other | 11-000-100-569 | 51,792 | - | 51,792 | 51,792 | - |
| Total Undistributed Expenditures - Instruction |  | 442,300 | $(47,215)$ | 395,085 | 310,599 | 84,486 |
| Attendance \& Social Work Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries | 11-000-211-100 | 61,900 | 354 | 62,254 | 62,254 | - |
| Purchased Professional Services | 11-000-211-300 | 35,400 | 219 | 35,619 | 35,619 | - |
| Total Attendance \& Social Work Services |  | 97,300 | 573 | 97,873 | 97,873 | - |
| Health Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries | 11-000-213-100 | 216,677 | $(8,555)$ | 208,122 | 199,533 | 8,589 |
| Purchased Professional \& | 11-000-213-300 | 13,000 | 700 | 13,700 | 10,450 | 3,250 |
| Supplies and Materials | 11-000-213-600 | 14,500 | 459 | 14,959 | 14,682 | 277 |
| Misc | 11-000-213-890 | 600 | (282) | 318 | - | 318 |
| Total Health Services |  | 244,777 | $(7,678)$ | 237,099 | 224,665 | 12,434 |
| Other Support Services - Speech, OT, PT \& Related |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries | 11-000-216-100 | 735,250 | $(47,333)$ | 687,917 | 686,456 | 1,461 |
| Purchased Professional \& | 11-000-216-320 | 102,800 | 45,423 | 148,223 | 132,907 | 15,316 |
| Supplies and Materials | 11-000-216-600 | 5,000 | - | 5,000 | 4,827 | 173 |
| Other Objects | 11-000-216-890 | 1,500 | - | 1,500 | - | 1,500 |
| Total Other Support Services - Students - Related |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services: |  | 844,550 | $(1,910)$ | 842,640 | 824,190 | 18,450 |
| Other Support Services - Students - Extraordinary: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries | 11-000-217-110 | 624,660 | 87,139 | 711,799 | 685,768 | 26,031 |
| Purchased Professional Services | 11-000-217-320 | 298,000 | $(15,505)$ | 282,495 | 160,034 | 122,461 |
| General Supplies | 11-000-217-600 | 8,750 | (15, | 8,750 | 6,426 | 2,324 |
| Total Other Support Services - Students - Extraordinary: |  | 931,410 | 71,634 | 1,003,044 | 852,228 | 150,816 |
| Other Support Services - Students - Regular: <br> Salaries of Other Professional |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Staff | 11-000-218-104 | 300,837 | 1 | 300,838 | 300,838 | - |
| Supplies \& Materials | 11-000-218-600 | - | 223 | 223 | 201 | 22 |
| Total Other Support Services - Students - Regular: |  | 300,837 | 224 | 301,061 | 301,039 | 22 |
| Other Support Services - Students - Special Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Other Professional | 11-000-219-104 | 950,291 | $(33,650)$ | 916,641 | 877,412 | 39,229 |
| Salaries of Secretarial \& Clerical Ass'ı | 11-000-219-105 | 168,636 | - | 168,636 | 168,636 | - |
| Purchased Professional Education Services | 11-000-219-320 | 19,650 | 2,000 | 21,650 | 19,470 | 2,180 |
| Other Purchased Services | 11-000-219-500 | 250 | 75 | 325 | 318 | 7 |
| Supplies \& Materials | 11-000-219-600 | 21,000 | $(2,632)$ | 18,368 | 12,715 | 5,653 |
| Total Other Support Services - Students - Special Services: |  | 1,159,827 | $(34,207)$ | 1,125,620 | 1,078,551 | 47,069 |
| Improvement of Instruction Services/Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Support Services - Instruction Staff: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Secretarial \& Clerical | 11-000-221-105 | 30,186 | - | 30,186 | 30,186 | - |
| Purchased Professional Education Services | 11-000-221-320 | 1,400 | 200 | 1,600 | 1,600 | - |
| Supplies and Materials | 11-000-221-600 | 2,000 | (63) | 1,937 | 1,935 | 2 |
| Other Objects | 11-000-221-890 | 600 | - | 600 | 589 | 11 |
| Total Improvement of Instruction Services/Othe1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Support Services - Instructional Staff: |  | 34,186 | 137 | 34,323 | 34,310 | 13 |

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> GENERAL FUND

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
Educational Media Services/School Library:
Salaries
Puchased Professional/Tech Services
Supplies and Materials

Total Educational Media Services/School Library
Instructional Staff Training
Purchased Professional -
Educational Staff
Other Purchased Services
Total Instructional Staff Training Services
Support Services General Administration: Salaries
Legal Services
Audit Fees
Architectural/Engineering Services
Other Purchased Professional Services
Purchased Technical Services
Communications/Telephone
Travel BOE
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
BOE In-House Training/Meeting Supplies
Judgments Against District
Miscellaneous Expenditures
BOE Membership Dues \& Fees
Total Support Services General Administration
Support Services School Administration:
Salaries of Principals Assistant Principals
Salaries of Secretarial \& Clerical
Other Salaries
Purchased Professional \& Tech Services
Supplies \& Materials
Total Support Services School Administration
Central Services:

## Salaries

Purchased Professional Services
Miscellaneous Purchased Services
Supplies \& Materials
Miscellaneous Expenditures
Total Central Services
Administrative Information Technology:

## Salaries

Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
Total Administrative Information Technology
Required Maintenance for School Facilities:

## Salaries

Cleaning, Repair \& Maintenance
General Supplies
Other Objects
Total Allowable Maintenance For School Facilities

| ACCOUNTNUMBERS | JUNE 30, 2023 |  |  |  | POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE) FINAL TO ACTUAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |  |  |
|  | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET | ACTUAL |  |
| 11-000-222-100 | 267,909 | $(3,337)$ | 264,572 | 264,572 | - |
| 11-000-222-300 | 5,600 | - | 5,600 | 3,920 | 1,680 |
| 11-000-222-600 | 20,800 | - | 20,800 | 14,182 | 6,618 |
|  | 294,309 | $(3,337)$ | 290,972 | 282,674 | 8,298 |


| 11-000-223-320 | 15,800 | 63 | 15,863 | 15,863 | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 11-000-223-500 | 38,500 | $(1,175)$ | 37,325 | 20,021 | 17,304 |
|  | 54,300 | $(1,112)$ | 53,188 | 35,884 | 17,304 |
| 11-000-230-100 | 300,200 | (300) | 299,900 | 297,244 | 2,656 |
| 11-000-230-331 | 28,630 | 15,219 | 43,849 | 35,737 | 8,112 |
| 11-000-230-332 | 38,000 | 2,000 | 40,000 | 37,100 | 2,900 |
| 11-000-230-334 | - | 20,042 | 20,042 | 10,313 | 9,729 |
| 11-000-230-339 | 17,000 | (805) | 16,195 | 15,254 | 941 |
| 11-000-230-340 | 4,800 | - | 4,800 | 4,735 | 65 |
| 11-000-230-530 | 112,843 | 41,130 | 153,973 | 118,949 | 35,024 |
| 11-000-230-585 | 17,075 | (700) | 16,375 | 10,540 | 5,835 |
| 11-000-230-590 | 147,832 | $(14,832)$ | 133,000 | 127,057 | 5,943 |
| 11-000-230-610 | 3,000 | 1,219 | 4,219 | 3,962 | 257 |
| 11-000-230-630 | 2,500 | - | 2,500 | 1,283 | 1,217 |
| 11-000-230-820 | - | 3,200 | 3,200 | 2,822 | 378 |
| 11-000-230-890 | 4,281 | 200 | 4,481 | 4,426 | 55 |
| 11-000-230-895 | 15,000 | - | 15,000 | 13,204 | 1,796 |


| 691,161 | 66,373 | 757,534 | 682,626 | 74,908 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1,008,370 | $(3,584)$ | 1,004,786 | 1,004,786 | - |
| 275,092 | $(2,082)$ | 273,010 | 270,664 | 2,346 |
| - | 5,175 | 5,175 | 5,108 | 67 |
| 14,500 | - | 14,500 | 11,938 | 2,562 |
| 8,000 | - | 8,000 | 7,812 | 188 |
| 1,305,962 | (491) | 1,305,471 | 1,300,308 | 5,163 |


| 11-000-251-100 | 326,421 | 2,134 | 328,555 | 328,555 | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 11-000-251-330 | 40,600 | - | 40,600 | 39,866 | 734 |
| 11-000-251-592 | 2,400 | - | 2,400 | 423 | 1,977 |
| 11-000-251-600 | 10,125 | (550) | 9,575 | 8,435 | 1,140 |
| 11-000-251-890 | 2,500 | - | 2,500 | 1,860 | 640 |
|  | 382,046 | 1,584 | 383,630 | 379,139 | 4,491 |
| 11-000-252-100 | 257,123 | $(17,136)$ | 239,987 | 233,769 | 6,218 |
| 11-000-252-340 | 229,770 | 3,390 | 233,160 | 172,793 | 60,367 |
| 11-000-252-500 | 4,000 | - | 4,000 | - | 4,000 |
| 11-000-252-600 | 42,650 | 6,888 | 49,538 | 42,494 | 7,044 |
|  | 533,543 | $(6,858)$ | 526,685 | 449,056 | 77,629 |
| 11-000-261-100 | 279,124 | $(15,000)$ | 264,124 | 236,603 | 27,521 |
| 11-000-261-420 | 174,023 | 4,081 | 178,104 | 143,944 | 34,160 |
| 11-000-261-610 | 103,068 | 53,259 | 156,327 | 124,790 | 31,537 |
| 11-000-261-890 | 22,075 | - | 22,075 | 16,342 | 5,733 |
|  | 578,290 | 42,340 | 620,630 | 521,679 | 98,951 |

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> GENERAL FUND 

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE

## FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  | ACCOUNT NUMBERS | JUNE 30, 2023 |  |  |  | POSITIVE/ <br> (NEGATIVE) <br> FINAL TO ACTUAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |  |  |
|  |  | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET | ACTUAL |  |
| Other Operation \& Maintenance of Plant Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries | 11-000-262-100 | 749,194 | 2,011 | 751,205 | 736,759 | 14,446 |
| Cleaning, Repair \& Maintenance | 11-000-262-420 | 35,992 | $(4,000)$ | 31,992 | 21,644 | 10,348 |
| Other Purchased Property Services | 11-000-262-490 | 48,262 | 7,000 | 55,262 | 49,879 | 5,383 |
| Insurance | 11-000-262-520 | 188,763 | $(12,008)$ | 176,755 | 176,755 | - |
| General Supplies | 11-000-262-610 | 99,305 | $(19,190)$ | 80,115 | 72,459 | 7,656 |
| Energy (Natural Gas) | 11-000-262-621 | 193,600 | 31,100 | 224,700 | 200,555 | 24,145 |
| Energy (Electricity) | 11-000-262-622 | 453,253 | 53,900 | 507,153 | 331,473 | 175,680 |
| Total Operation \& Maintenance of Plant Services |  | 1,768,369 | 58,813 | 1,827,182 | 1,589,524 | 237,658 |
| Undistributed Expenditures - Care \& Upkeep of Grounds: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchased Professional and |  |  |  |  |  | 7,026 |
| General Supplies | 11-000-263-610 | 28,300 | 9,807 | 38,107 | 34,789 | 3,318 |
| Total Undistributed Expenditures - Care |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \& Upkeep of Grounds |  | 144,456 | 16,717 | 161,173 | 140,829 | 20,344 |
| Security: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries | 11-000-266-100 | 168,356 | $(15,869)$ | 152,487 | 142,094 | 10,393 |
| Other Purchased Services | 11-000-266-300 | 160,328 | - | 160,328 | 142,076 | 18,252 |
| Security Purchased Services | 11-000-266-420 | 15,000 | - | 15,000 | 11,809 | 3,191 |
| General Supplies | 11-000-266-610 | 10,400 | 1,420 | 11,820 | 10,312 | 1,508 |
| Total Security |  | 354,084 | $(14,449)$ | 339,635 | 306,291 | 33,344 |
| Student Transportation Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Non-Instructional Aides | 11-000-270-107 | 196,717 | 30,211 | 226,928 | 224,798 | 2,130 |
| Salaries for Pupil Transportation (Between Home \& School) - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regular | 11-000-270-160 | 1,069,721 | 10,694 | 1,080,415 | 1,077,753 | 2,662 |
| Salaries for Pupil Transportation (Between Home \& School) - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Special | 11-000-270-161 | 352,176 | 19,059 | 371,235 | 361,093 | 10,142 |
| Salaries for Pupil Transportation (Other than Between Home \& |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| School) | 11-000-270-162 | 10,000 | 7,668 | 17,668 | 17,668 | - |
| Other Purchased Professional \& |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Technical Services | 11-000-270-390 | 22,050 | - | 22,050 | 17,111 | 4,939 |
| Cleaning, Repair \& Maintenance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services | 11-000-270-420 | 2,000 | - | 2,000 | - | 2,000 |
| Contracted Services - Aid |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| in Lieu - Non Public Schools | 11-000-270-503 | 54,000 | 21,416 | 75,416 | 49,219 | 26,197 |
| Contract Svc (Aid-In-Lieu)-Choice Students | 11-000-270-505 | - | 2,334 | 2,334 | 2,334 | - |
| Contracted Services - Jointure |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Agreements - (Special Education | 11-000-270-515 | 40,000 | $(8,891)$ | 31,109 | 21,060 | 10,049 |
| Contracted Services - ESC's \& CTSA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Agreements - (Regular Students) | 11-000-270-517 | 100,000 | 1,906 | 101,906 | 81,648 | 20,258 |
| Contracted Services - ESC's \& |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CTSA's - (Special Education Students) | 11-000-270-518 | 315,500 | 103,455 | 418,955 | 403,531 | 15,424 |
| Miscellaneous Purchased Services - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transportation | 11-000-270-593 | 90,000 | $(13,243)$ | 76,757 | 76,757 | - |
| General Supplies | 11-000-270-610 | 2,000 | (708) | 1,292 | 1,056 | 236 |
| Transportation Supplies | 11-000-270-615 | 283,000 | 23,197 | 306,197 | 288,007 | 18,190 |
| Miscellaneous Expenditures | 11-000-270-890 | 5,805 | 1,050 | 6,855 | 6,595 | 260 |
| Total Student Transportation Services |  | 2,542,969 | 198,148 | 2,741,117 | 2,628,630 | 112,487 |
| Unallocated Benefits Employee Benefits: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Group Insurance | 11-000-291-210 | 1,000 | - | 1,000 | 854 | 146 |
| Social Security Contributions | 11-000-291-220 | 526,087 | - | 526,087 | 327,937 | 198,150 |
| Other Retirement Contributions - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PERS | 11-000-291-241 | 780,000 | - | 780,000 | 753,920 | 26,080 |
| Other Retirement Contributions - 780, |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regular | 11-000-291-249 | 37,000 | 9,166 | 46,166 | 45,703 | 463 |
| Unemployment Compensatior | 11-000-291-250 | 136,453 | - | 136,453 | 86,634 | 49,819 |
| Workman's Compensation | 11-000-291-260 | 341,058 | 45,219 | 386,277 | 386,276 | 1 |
| Health Benefits | 11-000-291-270 | 6,779,416 | $(327,860)$ | 6,451,556 | 5,787,185 | 664,371 |
| Tuition Reimbursement | 11-000-291-280 | 30,000 | - | 30,000 | 18,864 | 11,136 |
| Other Employee Benefits | 11-000-291-290 | 23,800 | - | 23,800 | 9,704 | 14,096 |
| Unused Sick Payment to Terminated/Retired Staff | 11-000-291-299 | 60,000 | - | 60,000 | 51,675 | 8,325 |
| Total Unallocated Benefits - Employee Benefits |  | 8,714,814 | $(273,475)$ | 8,441,339 | 7,468,752 | 972,587 |

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> GENERAL FUND <br> BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE <br> FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023



| Restricted Fund Balance: |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capital Reserve | \$ | 1,011,515 |
| Maintenance Reserve |  | 1,134,928 |
| Emergency Reserve |  | 30,813 |
| Excess Surplus |  | 4,256,676 |
| Excess Surplus Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures |  | 3,576,036 |
| Committed Fund Balance: |  |  |
| Year-end Encumbrances |  | 30,555 |
| Unassigned Fund Balance |  | 913,965 |
| Subtotal |  | 10,954,488 |
| Reconciliation to Governmental Fund Statements (GAAP): |  |  |
| Fund Balance per Governmental Funds (GAAP) | \$ | 10,662,727 |

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> SPECIAL REVENUE FUND <br> BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023



This page intentionally left blank

This page intentionally left blank

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE NOTE TO RSI FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

## Note A - Explanation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows and GAAP Revenues and Expenditures

| GENERAL | SPECIAL |
| :---: | :---: |
| FUND | REVENUE |
|  | FUND |

Sources/Inflows of Resources:
Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis) "Revenue" From the Budgetary Comparison Schedule (C-Series) \$ \$44,322,486 \$ 7,406,913 Difference - Budget to GAAP:

State aid payment recognized for GAAP statements in the current year, previously recognized for budgetary purposes.

State aid payment recognized for budgetary purposes, not recognized for GAAP statements until the subsequent year.

Grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that encumbrances are recognized as expenditures, and the related revenue is recognized.

| Prior Year | - | 688,961 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Current Year | - | $(133,561)$ |

Total Revenues as Reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds. (B-2)

$$
\begin{equation*}
(291,761) \tag{36,415}
\end{equation*}
$$

Prior Year
Current Year
Reported on the Statement of Revenues,
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental

Uses/outflows of resources:
Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "total expenditures" from the budgetary comparison schedule
\$ $43,164,942 \quad \$ \quad 8,188,405$
Encumbrances for supplies and equipment ordered but not received is reported in the year the order is placed for budgetary purposes, but in the year the supplies are received for financial reporting purposes.

Prior Year

|  | - | 688,961 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | $(133,561)$ |  |
|  |  |  |
| $\$$ | $43,164,942$ | $\$$ |

This page intentionally left blank

This page intentionally left blank
EXHIBIT L-1

|  |  | 2023 |  | 2022 |  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |  | 2014 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School District's proportion of the net pension liability |  | 597851935\% |  | 615388110\% |  | 623227087\% |  | 594342314\% |  | 594557900\% |  | 560021381\% |  | 588000223\% |  | 579620293\% |  | 551214156\% |  | 560664683\% |
| School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$ | 9,022,409 | \$ | 7,290,195 | \$ | 10,163,204 | \$ | 10,709,147 | \$ | 11,706,548 | \$ | 13,036,403 | \$ | 17,414,880 | \$ | 13,011,314 | \$ | 10,320,237 | \$ | 10,142,056 |
| School District's covered payroll | \$ | 4,362,951 | \$ | 4,403,723 | \$ | 4,358,069 | \$ | 4,480,849 | \$ | 4,075,482 | \$ | 4,068,059 | \$ | 3,986,054 | \$ | 4,345,256 | \$ | 3,938,548 | \$ | 3,698,454 |
| School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll |  | 206.80\% |  | 165.55\% |  | 239.00\% |  | 287.24\% |  | 320.46\% |  | 436.90\% |  | 299.44\% |  | 262.03\% |  | 274.22\% |  | 274.22\% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability |  | 62.91\% |  | 70.33\% |  | 58.32\% |  | 56.27\% |  | 53.60\% |  | 48.10\% |  | 40.14\% |  | 56.31\% |  | 62.41\% |  | 58.70\% |

EXHIBIT L-2

|  |  | 2023 |  | 2022 |  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |  | 2014 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School District's contractually required contribution | \$ | 753,920 | \$ | 720,691 | \$ | 681,779 | \$ | 578,120 | \$ | 591,393 | \$ | 518,800 | \$ | 522,371 | \$ | 498,318 | \$ | 454,413 | \$ | 399,845 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution |  | $(753,920)$ |  | $(720,691)$ |  | $(681,779)$ |  | $(578,120)$ |  | $(591,393)$ |  | $(518,800)$ |  | $(522,371)$ |  | $(498,318)$ |  | (454,413) |  | $(399,845)$ |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| School District's covered payroll | \$ | 4,362,951 | \$ | 4,403,723 | \$ | 4,358,069 | \$ | 4,578,030 | \$ | 4,480,849 | \$ | 4,075,482 | \$ | 4,068,059 | \$ | 3,986,054 | \$ | 4,345,256 | \$ | 3,938,548 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll |  | 17.28\% |  | 16.37\% |  | 15.64\% |  | 12.63\% |  | 13.20\% |  | 12.73\% |  | 12.84\% |  | 12.50\% |  | 10.46\% |  | 10.15\% |

EXHIBIT L-3

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT } \\
& \text { SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY } \\
& \text { TEACHERS' PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND (TPAF) } \\
& \text { LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS** }
\end{aligned}
$$

*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the previous fiscal year end (the measurement date).

This page intentionally left blank

SCHEDULES RELATED TO ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING FOR OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (GASB 75)

This page intentionally left blank
EXHIBIT M-1
BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
STATE HEALTH BENEFIT LOCAL EDUCATION RETIRED EMPLOYEES PLAN (OPEB)
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS**
*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the previous fiscal year end (the measurement date).
** This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled,
governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

This page intentionally left blank

This page intentionally left blank

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART III YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

## Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)

## Changes in Benefit Terms

The June 30, 2022 measurement date includes three changes to the plan provisions, only one of which had an impact on the Total Pension Liability. Chapter 226, P.L. 2021 reopened the Prosecutors Part of PERS and made membership in the Prosecutors Part of PERS mandatory for all prosecutors.

## Changes in Assumptions

The discount rate used as of June 30, measurement date is as follows:

| $\underline{\text { Year }}$ | $\underline{\text { Rate }}$ | $\underline{\text { Year }}$ | $\underline{\text { Rate }}$ | $\underline{\text { Year }}$ | $\underline{\text { Rate }}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2022 | $7.00 \%$ | 2019 | $6.28 \%$ | 2016 | $3.98 \%$ |
| 2021 | $7.00 \%$ | 2018 | $5.66 \%$ | 2015 | $4.90 \%$ |
| 2020 | $7.00 \%$ | 2017 | $5.00 \%$ | 2014 | $5.39 \%$ |

The long-term expected rate of return used as of June 30, measurement date is as follows:

| $\underline{\text { Year }}$ | $\underline{\text { Rate }}$ | $\underline{\text { Year }}$ | $\underline{\text { Rate }}$ | $\underline{\text { Year }}$ | $\underline{\text { Rate }}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2022 | $7.00 \%$ | 2019 | $7.00 \%$ | 2016 | $7.65 \%$ |
| 2021 | $7.00 \%$ | 2018 | $7.00 \%$ | 2015 | $7.90 \%$ |
| 2020 | $7.00 \%$ | 2017 | $7.00 \%$ | 2014 | $7.90 \%$ |

The mortality assumption was updated upon the direction from the Division of Pensions and Benefits.

## Teachers Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)

## Changes in Benefit Terms

None.

## Changes in Assumptions

The discount rate used as of June 30, measurement date is as follows:

| $\underline{\text { Year }}$ | $\underline{\text { Rate }}$ | $\underline{\text { Year }}$ | $\underline{\text { Rate }}$ | $\underline{\text { Year }}$ | $\underline{\text { Rate }}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2022 | $7.00 \%$ | 2019 | $5.60 \%$ | 2016 | $3.22 \%$ |
| 2021 | $7.00 \%$ | 2018 | $4.86 \%$ | 2015 | $4.13 \%$ |
| 2020 | $5.40 \%$ | 2017 | $4.25 \%$ | 2014 | $4.68 \%$ |

The long-term expected rate of return used as of June 30, measurement date is as follows:

| $\underline{\text { Year }}$ | $\underline{\text { Rate }}$ | $\underline{\text { Year }}$ | $\underline{\text { Rate }}$ | $\underline{\text { Year }}$ | $\underline{\text { Rate }}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2022 | $7.00 \%$ | 2019 | $7.00 \%$ | 2016 | $7.65 \%$ |
| 2021 | $7.00 \%$ | 2018 | $7.00 \%$ | 2015 | $7.90 \%$ |
| 2020 | $7.00 \%$ | 2017 | $7.00 \%$ | 2014 | $7.90 \%$ |

The mortality assumption was updated upon the direction from the Division of Pensions and Benefits.

## State Health Benefit Local Education Retired Employees Plan (OPEB

## Changes in Benefit Terms

None.

## Changes in Assumptions

The discount rate used as of June 30, measurement date is as follows:

| $\frac{\text { Year }}{2022}$ | $\underline{\text { Rate }}$ | $\frac{\text { Year }}{2019}$ | $\frac{\text { Rate }}{3.50 \%}$ | $\frac{\text { Year }}{2216}$ | $\frac{\text { Rate }}{2.85 \%}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2021 | $3.54 \%$ | 2018 | $3.87 \%$ |  |  |
| 2020 | $2.16 \%$ | 2017 | $3.58 \%$ |  |  |

This page intentionally left blank

This page intentionally left blank
E. Special Revenue Fund

This page intentionally left blank

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND <br> COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  | ESEA |  |  |  |  |  |  | PRESCHOOL EDUCATION AID |  | IDEA-B BASIC |  | IDEA-B <br> PRESCHOOL |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ITLE I |  | LE II-A |  |  | LE IV |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Sources | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ |  | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| State Sources |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | 4,608,144 |  | - |  | - |
| Federal Sources |  | 521,046 |  | 93,368 |  |  | 28,067 |  | - |  | 535,757 |  | 39,043 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 521,046 | \$ | 93,368 |  | \$ | 28,067 | \$ | 4,608,144 | \$ | 535,757 | \$ | 39,043 |
| Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Teachers/Aides | , | 307,503 | \$ | - |  | \$ | 5,523 | \$ | 2,392,776 | \$ | - | \$ | 34,719 |
| General Supplies |  | 55,150 |  | 10,000 |  |  | 16,565 |  | 112,099 |  | 78,000 |  | 1,668 |
| Purchased Services |  | 11,572 |  | 68,368 |  |  | 5,400 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Tuition |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | - |  | 427,758 |  | - |
| Miscellaneous |  | 1,624 |  | - |  |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Instruction |  | 375,849 |  | 78,368 |  |  | 27,488 |  | 2,504,875 |  | 505,758 |  | 36,387 |
| Support Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Professional Staff Salaries |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | 1,282,854 |  | - |  | - |
| Purchased Professional Services |  | - |  | 15,000 |  |  | - |  | 199,279 |  | 29,999 |  | - |
| Other Purchased Services |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | 68,682 |  | - |  | - |
| Employee Benefits |  | 145,197 |  | - |  |  | 579 |  | 1,110,002 |  | - |  | 2,656 |
| Supplies |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | 89,628 |  | - |  | - |
| Travel |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | 733 |  | - |  | - |
| Other Objects |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | 118,708 |  | - |  | - |
| Total Support Services |  | 145,197 |  | 15,000 |  |  | 579 |  | 2,869,886 |  | 29,999 |  | 2,656 |
| Capital Outlay |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instructional Equipment |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | 14,875 |  | - |  | - |
| Total Capital Outlay |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | 14,875 |  | - |  | - |
| Total Expenditures |  | 521,046 |  | 93,368 |  |  | 28,067 |  | 5,389,636 |  | 535,757 |  | 39,043 |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | $(781,492)$ |  | - |  | - |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer from Operating Budget - PreK |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | 781,492 |  | - |  | - |
| Total Transfer from Operating Budget - PreK |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | 781,492 |  | - |  | - |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditures \& Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | \$ | - | \$ | - |  | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  | CARES |  | ARP - <br> IDEA BASIC |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { ARP - IDEA } \\ \text { PRESCHOOL } \end{gathered}$ |  | CRRSA - <br> ESSER II |  | ESSER II -LEARNINGACCELERATION |  | ESSER II MENTAL HEALTH |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Sources | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| State Sources |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |
| Federal Sources |  | 90 |  | 35,628 |  | 1,017 |  | 218,091 |  | 18,831 |  | 23,787 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 90 | \$ | 35,628 | \$ | 1,017 | \$ | 218.091 | \$ | 18.831 | \$ | 23,787 |
| Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Teachers/Aides | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 35,427 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| General Supplies |  | 90 |  | 33,210 |  | - |  | 103,355 |  | 10,231 |  | - |
| Purchased Services |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Tuition |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Miscellaneous |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Instruction |  | 90 |  | 33,210 |  | - |  | 138,782 |  | 10,231 |  | - |
| Support Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Professional Staff Salaries |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 4,207 |  | - |  | 7,623 |
| Purchased Professional Services |  | - |  | 2,418 |  | 1,017 |  | 10,000 |  | 8,600 |  | 16,164 |
| Other Purchased Professional Services |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 60,804 |  | - |  | - |
| Employee Benefits |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Supplies |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Travel |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Supplies |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Support Services |  | - |  | 2,418 |  | 1,017 |  | 75,011 |  | 8,600 |  | 23,787 |
| Capital Outlay |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instructional Equipment |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 4,298 |  | - |  | - |
| Total Capital Outlay |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 4,298 |  | - |  | - |
| Total Expenditures |  | 90 |  | 35,628 |  | 1,017 |  | 218,091 |  | 18,831 |  | 23,787 |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer from Operating Budget - PreK |  | - |  |  |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Transfer from Operating Budget - PreK |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditures \& Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  | ARP - <br> ESSER III |  | ESSER III - <br> LEARNING <br> ACCELERATION |  | ESSER III SUMMER LEARNING |  | ESSER III BEYOND SCHOOL |  | ESSER III MENTAL HEALTH |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Sources | \$ | - |  | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| State Sources |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Federal Sources |  | 852,707 |  | 146,612 |  | 18,040 |  | 28,622 |  | 45,000 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 852,707 | \$ | 146,612 | \$ | 18,040 | \$ | 28,622 | \$ | 45,000 |
| Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Teachers/Aides | \$ | 112,781 |  | - | \$ | 16,779 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| General Supplies |  | 159,180 |  | - |  | , |  | - |  | - |
| Purchased Services |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Tuition |  | 275,689 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Miscellaneous |  | , |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Instruction |  | 547,650 |  | - |  | 16,779 |  | - |  | - |
| Support Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Staff Salaries |  | 76,085 |  | 96,285 |  | - |  | 26,278 |  | - |
| Purchased Prof Services |  | 140,725 |  | 6,547 |  | - |  | - |  | 45,000 |
| Other Purchased Prof Services |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Employee Benefits |  | 51,746 |  | 43,780 |  | 1,261 |  | 2,344 |  | - |
| Supplies |  | 36,501 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Travel |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Other Objects |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Support Services |  | 305,057 |  | 146,612 |  | 1,261 |  | 28,622 |  | 45,000 |
| Capital Outlay |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instructional Equipment |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Capital Outlay |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Expenditures |  | 852,707 |  | 146,612 |  | 18,040 |  | 28,622 |  | 45,000 |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer from Operating Budget - PreK |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Transfer from Operating Budget - PreK |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditures \& Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | \$ | - |  | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |

BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
Revenues:
Local Sources
State Sources
Federal Sources

Total Revenues

Expenditures:
Instruction:
Salaries of Teachers/Aides
General Supplies
Purchased Services
Tuition
Miscellaneous
Total Instruction
Support Services:
Other Staff Salaries
Purchased Prof Services
Other Purchased Prof Services
Employee Benefits
Supplies
Travel
Other Objects
Total Support Services
Capital Outlay
Instructional Equipment
Total Capital Outlay
Total Expenditures

Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures
Other Financing Sources/(Uses):
Transfer from Operating Budget - PreK
Total Transfer from Operating Budget - PreK
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under)
Expenditures \& Other Financing Sources/(Uses,'

| SDA EMERGENT |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NEEDS \& CAPITAL | CLIMATE | PROJECT | SAFETY | OTHERS | TOTAL |
| MAINTENANCE | AWARENESS | STARFISH | GRANT |  | 2023 |


| $\$$ | - | $\$$ | - | $\$$ | 55,296 | $\$$ | 20,038 | $\$$ | 8,243 | $\$$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 102,986 | - | 6,500 | - | - | - | 83,577 |  |  |  |


| $\$$ | - | $\$$ | - | $\$$ | 41,524 | $\$$ | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| - | - | - | - | - | 19,173 |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| 102,986 | 6,500 | 55,296 | 20,038 | 8,243 | $8,188,405$ |


| - | - | - | - | $(781,492)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


|  | - | - | - | 781,492 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| - | - | - | - | 781,492 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| $\$$ | - | $\$$ | - | $\$$ | - |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF PRESCHOOL EDUCATION EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDEDJUNE 30, 2023 

|  | BUDGETED |  | ACTUAL |  | VARIANCE |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Teachers/Aides | \$ | 2,632,150 | \$ | 2,392,776 | \$ | 239,374 |
| General Supplies |  | 137,000 |  | 112,099 |  | 24,901 |
| Purchased Services |  | 8,000 |  | - |  | 8,000 |
| Total Instruction |  | 2,777,150 |  | 2,504,875 |  | 272,275 |
| Support Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Professional Staff Salaries |  | 1,311,366 |  | 1,282,854 |  | 28,512 |
| Other Purchased Professional Services |  | 323,390 |  | 68,682 |  | 254,708 |
| Employee Benefits |  | 1,118,260 |  | 1,110,002 |  | 8,258 |
| Supplies |  | 89,628 |  | 89,628 |  | - |
| Travel |  | 1,000 |  | 733 |  | 267 |
| Miscellaneous |  | 212,067 |  | 118,708 |  | 93,359 |
| Total Support Services |  | 3,055,711 |  | 2,869,886 |  | 185,825 |
| Capital Outlay: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instructional Equipment |  | 70,232 |  | 14,875 |  | 55,357 |
| Total Capital Outlay |  | 70,232 |  | 14,875 |  | 55,357 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ | 5,903,093 | \$ | 5,389,636 | \$ | 513,457 |

## CALCULATION OF BUDGET \& CARRYOVER

Total Revised 2022-2023 Preschool Education Aid Allocation
Add: Actual Preschool Aid Carryover (June 30, 2022)
Add: Budget Transfer from General Fund - 2022-2023
Total Preschool Education Aid Funds Available for 2020-2021 Budget
Less: 2021-22 Budgeted Preschool Education Aid (Including prior year budgeted carryover)

| $\$$ | $5,079,698$ |
| ---: | ---: |
| 54,428 |  |
| 781,492 |  |
|  | $5,915,618$ |
|  | $(5,903,093)$ |
|  | 12,525 |
|  | 513,457 |
| $\$$ | 525,982 |
| $\$$ | - |

This page intentionally left blank

Enterprise Funds

This page intentionally left blank

## I. Long-Term Debt

This page intentionally left blank
I-I LIGIHXG

|  | $\infty$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 合 临 | 8 8 -8 -8 -8 |
|  |  |

$$
2010 \text { Refunding Issue }
$$

BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
LONG-TERM DEBT
SCHEDULE OF SERIAL BONDS PAYABLE
JUNE 30, 2023
 Total

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{array}{l}
\text { DATE OF } \\
\text { ISSUE } \\
3 / 25 / 2010
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> LONG-TERM DEBT <br> SCHEDULE OF LEASE OBLIGATIONS <br> JUNE 30, 2023

| SERIES | $\begin{aligned} & \text { INTEREST } \\ & \text { RATE } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { AMOUNT } \\ \text { OF } \\ \text { ORIGINAL } \\ \text { ISSUE } \end{gathered}$ | AMOUNT OUTSTANDING JUNE 30, 2022 | $\begin{gathered} \text { RETIRED } \\ \text { CURRENT } \\ \text { YEAR } \end{gathered}$ | AMOUNT OUTSTANDING JUNE 30, 2023 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1-Savin Copiers | 5.28\% | \$ 15,089 | \$ 1,450 | \$ 1,450 | \$ |
| 6 - Savin Copiers | 5.00\% | 87,881 | 45,214 | 17,976 | 27,238 |
| 5- Savin Copiers | 4.00\% | 94,426 | 66,508 | 23,272 | 43,236 |
|  |  | Total | \$ 113,172 | \$ 42,698 | \$ 70,474 |

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> DEBT SERVICE FUND <br> BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

|  | JUNE 30, 2023 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ORIGINAL BUDGET | FINAL BUDGET |  | ACTUAL |  |
| Revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Sources: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Tax Levy | \$ 1,988,500 | \$ | 1,988,500 | \$ | 1,988,500 |
| Total Revenues | 1,988,500 |  | 1,988,500 |  | 1,988,500 |
| Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regular Debt Service: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on Bonds | 48,500 |  | 48,500 |  | 48,500 |
| Principal on Bonds | 1,940,000 |  | 1,940,000 |  | 1,940,000 |
| Total Regular Debt Service | 1,988,500 |  | 1,988,500 |  | 1,988,500 |
| Total Expenditures | 1,988,500 |  | 1,988,500 |  | 1,988,500 |
| Fund Balance, July 1 | - |  | - |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | \$ | - | \$ | - |

This page intentionally left blank

## STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

This page intentionally left blank

> Financial Trend Information

Financial trend information is intended to assist the user in understanding and assessing how the School District's financial position has changed over time. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the School District's financial trends.

This page intentionally left blank
BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

|  | 2023 |  | 2022 |  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |  | 2014 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | $\begin{gathered} 17,106,430 \\ 10,009,968 \\ (10,129,678) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$ | $\begin{gathered} 16,448,815 \\ 8,770,923 \\ (10,837,866) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15,846,487 \\ 7,764,367 \\ (12,428,193) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15,404,540 \\ 7,374,959 \\ (13,197,110) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15,178,552 \\ 7,304,789 \\ (13,112,492) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{gathered} 14,657,329 \\ 6,852,109 \\ (12,376,376) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 18,484,466 \\ 6,967,786 \\ (12,153,084) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 18,869,406 \\ 6,573,286 \\ (12,010,544) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{gathered} 17,953,242 \\ 7,139,245 \\ (11,636,605) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$ | $\begin{gathered} 17,810,211 \\ 6,624,847 \\ (1,022,895) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |


| \$ | 16,986,720 | \$ | 14,381,872 | \$ | 11,182,661 | \$ | 9,370,849 | \$ | 9,133,062 | \$ | 13,299,168 | \$ | 13,432,148 | \$ | 13,455,882 | \$ | 23,412,163 | \$ | 22,669,819 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | $\begin{aligned} & 39,984 \\ & 84,487 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | \$ | $\begin{aligned} & 49,964 \\ & 50,998 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 59,903 \\ 10,461 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 69,842 \\ 207,491 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 85,921 \\ 131,082 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 105,183 \\ 91,312 \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{aligned} & 83,711 \\ & 40,281 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | \$ | $\begin{aligned} & 117,704 \\ & (40,151) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | \$ | $\begin{aligned} & 160,303 \\ & (71,959) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | \$ | $\begin{aligned} & 169,905 \\ & (78,560) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| \$ | 124,471 | \$ | 100,962 | \$ | 70,364 | \$ | 217,003 | \$ | 196,495 | \$ | 123,992 | \$ | 77,553 | \$ | 88,344 | \$ | 91,345 | \$ | $\stackrel{\text { 68,387 }}{ }$ |
| \$ | $\begin{gathered} 17,146,414 \\ 10,009,968 \\ (10,045,191) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 16,498,779 \\ 8,821,921 \\ (10,837,866) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15,906,390 \\ 7,774,828 \\ (12,428,193) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15,474,382 \\ 7,582,450 \\ (13,197,110) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{gathered} 15,264,473 \\ 7,435,871 \\ (13,112,492) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$ | $\begin{gathered} 14,762,512 \\ 6,943,421 \\ (12,376,376) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 18,568,177 \\ 7,008,067 \\ (12,153,084) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 18,987,110 \\ 6,533,135 \\ (12,010,544) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 18,113,545 \\ 7,067,286 \\ (11,636,605) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{gathered} 17,980,116 \\ 6,546,287 \\ (1,022,895) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| \$ | 17,111,191 | \$ | 14,482,834 | \$ | 11,253,025 | \$ | 9,587,852 | \$ | 9,329,557 | \$ | 13,423,160 | \$ | 13,509,701 | \$ | 13,544,226 | \$ | 23,503,508 | \$ | 22,738,206 |

Governmental Activities:
Net Investment in Capital Assets
Restricted
Unrestricted
Total Governmental Activities
Net Position
Business-Type Activities:
Net Investment in Capital Assets
Unrestricted
Total Business-Type Activities
Government-Wide:
Net Investment in Capital Assets
Net Position
overnment-W
Net Investme
Unrestricted
Total Government-Wide Net Position
Source: District ACFR, Schedule A-1
*For the year ended June 30, 2022 net position was reclassified due to GASB 87.


Expenses:
Governmental Activities
Instruction: Governmental Activities
Instruction:
Regular
Special Education
Other Special Education
Other Instruction
Support Services:
Tuition
Student \& Instruction Related
Services
School Administrative Services
General \& Business Administrative
Services
Plant Operations \& Maintenance
Pupil Transportation
Unallocated Benefits
Transfer to Charter Schools
Interest on Long-Term Debt
Unallocated Depreciation

Student \& Instruction Related
School Administrative Services
Services
Plant Operations \& Mainten
Pupil Transportation
Transfer to Charter Schools
Interest on Long-Term Debt
Unallocated Depreciation
Total Governmental Activities
Expenses
Business-Type Activities:
Food Service
Food Service
Batting Cages
Tech Expo
Bridge Program
Total Business-Type Activities
Expense
Total Government-Wide Expenses
2

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Business-Type Activities: } \\
& \text { Contract Budget Guarantee } \\
& \text { Investment Earnings } \\
& \text { Adjustment to Fixed Assets } \\
& \text { Transfer from Other Funds } \\
& \text { Total Business-Type Activities } \\
& \text { Total Government-Wide } \\
& \\
& \text { Change in Net Position: } \\
& \text { Governmental Activities } \\
& \text { Business-Type Activities } \\
& \text { Total Government-Wide }
\end{aligned}
$$

EXHIBIT J-2
(Page 3 of 3)
al years
FISCAL YEA
$\frac{2019}{}$

Source: District ACFR, Schedule A-2

| FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2023 |  | 2022 |  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |  | 2014 |
| \$ | 10,009,968 | \$ | 8,770,923 | \$ | 7,764,367 | \$ | 7,374,959 | \$ | 7,304,789 | \$ | 6,852,109 | \$ | 6,967,786 | \$ | 5,798,042 | , | 5,963,248 | \$ | 5,657,157 |
|  | 30,555 |  | 155,141 |  | 411,164 |  | 465,809 |  | 272,848 |  | 548,973 |  | 286,659 |  | 768,094 |  | 1,175,997 |  | 967,690 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 16,579 |  | - |  | - |  | 7,150 |  | 7,150 |  | - |  | - |
|  | 622,204 |  | 1,379,567 |  | 1,210,513 |  | 461,643 |  | 478,603 |  | 454,659 |  | 436,143 |  | 488,318 |  | 441,020 |  | 454,778 |

BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
FUND BALANCES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounti

$\underset{\text { (Page } 1 \text { of 2) }}{\text { EXHIIIT J-4 }}$

BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting
(Unaudited) FOR FISCAL YE

BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS,
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

Source: District ACFR, Schedule B-2

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> GENERAL FUND - OTHER LOCAL REVENUE BY SOURCE <br> LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS <br> (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) <br> (Unaudited) 



[^0]
## Revenue Capacity Information

Revenue capacity information is intended to assist users in understanding and assessing the factors affecting the School District's ability to generate revenues. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of these factors and how they relate to the School District's ability to generate revenues.

This page intentionally left blank
BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT

EXHIBIT J-7

> BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
> DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
> LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Rate per \$100 of Assessed Value)

| FISCALYEAR SCHOOL DISTRICT DIRECT RATE |  |  |  | OVERLAPPING RATES |  |  |  | TOTAL DIRECT AND |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | TOWNSHIP |  |  | COUNTY |  |
| ENDED | LOCAL | REGIONAL | TOTAL | OF | OCEAN | COUNTY | OPEN |  |
| JUNE 30, | SCHOOL | SCHOOL | DIRECT | BERKELEY | COUNTY | LIBRARY | SPACE | TAX RATE |
| 2023 | 0.618 | 0.477 | 1.095 | 0.715 | 0.413 | 0.039 | 0.015 | 2.277 |
| 2022 | 0.609 | 0.478 | 1.087 | 0.696 | 0.392 | 0.041 | 0.013 | 2.229 |
| 2021 | 0.606 | 0.475 | 1.081 | 0.696 | 0.397 | 0.042 | 0.013 | 2.229 |
| 2020 | 0.600 | 0.466 | 1.066 | 0.656 | 0.372 | 0.041 | 0.013 | 2.148 |
| 2019 | 0.601 | 0.466 | 1.067 | 0.656 | 0.384 | 0.040 | 0.013 | 2.160 |
| 2018 | 0.587 | 0.436 | 1.023 | 0.628 | 0.378 | 0.039 | 0.012 | 2.080 |
| 2017 | 0.586 | 0.436 | 1.022 | 0.628 | 0.369 | 0.038 | 0.012 | 2.069 |
| 2016 | 0.561 | 0.425 | 0.986 | 0.610 | 0.366 | 0.038 | 0.012 | 2.012 |
| 2015 | 0.555 | 0.383 | 0.938 | 0.610 | 0.357 | 0.038 | 0.012 | 1.955 |
| 2014 | 0.554 | 0.382 | 0.936 | 0.567 | 0.353 | 0.039 | 0.012 | 1.907 |

Source: Abstract of Ratables, Breakdown of General Tax Rate

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS, CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO

(Unaudited)

## TAXPAYER

Plainfield Properties, LLC
Quaker Malls LP
Hovchild Partnership LLC

Bayville Commons
Berkeley Healthcare Assoc
River Bay Gardens
Holiday Propco LLC
Millers Camp Inc
Bay Housing Assoc
Arlington Beach Co
Total

FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022


FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

| TAXABLE |  |  | \% OF TOTAL DISTRICT NET |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| ASSESSED |  |  | VALUATION |
|  | VALUE | RANK | TAXABLE |
| \$ | 34,976,300 | 1 | 0.68\% |
|  | 28,289,800 | 2 | 0.55\% |
|  | 23,404,000 | 3 | 0.45\% |
|  | 17,721,200 | 4 | 0.34\% |
|  | 13,500,000 | 5 | 0.26\% |
|  | 11,500,000 | 6 | 0.22\% |
|  | 9,338,800 | 7 | 0.18\% |
|  | 8,759,600 | 8 | 0.17\% |
|  | 8,691,700 | 9 | 0.17\% |
|  | 8,521,400 | 10 | 0.16\% |
| \$ | 164,702,800 |  | 3.18\% |

Source: Municipal Tax Assessor and Treasurer

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS 

## LAST TEN YEARS

(Unaudited)

|  | TAXES | COLLECTED WITHIN THE FISCAL |  | COLLECTIONS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YEAR | LEVIED FOR | YEAR OF THE LEVY |  | IN |
| ENDED | THE |  | PERCENTAGE | SUBSEQUENT |
| December 31, | YEAR |  | AMOUNT | OF LEVY | YEARS

Source: Municipal Tax Collector, Abstract of Ratables "Receipts from Delinquent Taxes"

## Debt Capacity Information

Debt capacity information is intended to assist users in understanding and assessing the School District's debt burden and its ability to issue additional debt. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the school District's outstanding debt and its debt capacity.

This page intentionally left blank

## RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Dollars in Thousands, Except per Capita) (Unaudited)

|  | GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FISCAL |  |  |  | PER CAPITA | \% OF |  |
| YEAR | GENERAL |  |  | PERSONAL | PERSONAL |  |
| ENDED | OBLIGATION | CAPITAL | TOTAL | INCOME | INCOME |  |
| JUNE 30, | BONDS | LEASES * | DISTRICT |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 70,474 | N/A |

Note: Details regarding the district's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

* Exhibit I-1, I-2, I-3; ACFR

BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Dollars in Thousands, Except per Capita)
(Unaudited)

GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING

| GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING |  |  |  |  |  | PERCENTAGE |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | NET |  |  |  |  |
| FISCAL |  |  |  |  | GENERAL | OF ACTUAL |  |  |
| YEAR |  | GENERAL |  |  | BONDED | TAXABLE |  | PER CAPITA |
| ENDED |  | OBLIGATION |  |  | DEBT | VALUE OF |  | PERSONAL |
| JUNE 30, |  | BONDS | DEDUCTIONS |  | OUTSTANDING | PROPERTY |  | INCOME |
| 2022 | \$ | - | N/A | \$ | - | 0.000\% |  | N/A |
| 2022 |  | 1,940,000 | N/A |  | 1,940,000 | 0.037\% |  | N/A |
| 2021 |  | 3,775,000 | N/A |  | 3,775,000 | 0.072\% | \$ | 60,823 |
| 2020 |  | 5,520,000 | N/A |  | 5,520,000 | 0.106\% |  | 57,344 |
| 2019 |  | 7,180,000 | N/A |  | 7,180,000 | 0.139\% |  | 53,517 |
| 2018 |  | 8,755,000 | N/A |  | 8,755,000 | 0.170\% |  | 51,725 |
| 2017 |  | 10,250,000 | N/A |  | 10,250,000 | 0.201\% |  | 50,356 |
| 2016 |  | 11,665,000 | N/A |  | 11,665,000 | 0.228\% |  | 48,826 |
| 2015 |  | 13,025,000 | N/A |  | 13,025,000 | 0.255\% |  | 47,267 |
| 2014 |  | 14,325,000 | N/A |  | 14,325,000 | 0.281\% |  | 45,197 |
| 2013 |  | 15,565,000 | N/A |  | 15,565,000 | 0.305\% |  | 43,171 |

Sources: District records, Per Capita Personal income - NJ Dept of Labor
EXHIBIT J-12
BERKELEY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF EDUCATION RATIOS OF OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2022
(Unaudited)

|  | ESTIMATED |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| GOVERNMENTAL UNIT | PERCENTAGE | DEBT |
| APPLICABLE | OUTSTANDING |  |

Overlapping Debts:

| Berkeley Township | \$ | 71,415,386 | 100.000\% | \$ | 71,415,386 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Berkeley Township Sewerage Authority (12/31/2021) |  | 2,725,146 | 100.000\% |  | 2,725,146 |
| Berkeley Township Municipal Utilities Authority (12/31/2022) |  | 9,650,373 | 100.000\% |  | 9,650,373 |
| Central Regional School District |  | - | 70.124\% |  | - |
| Ocean County Utilities Authority |  | 89,913,539 | 5.368\% |  | 4,826,349 |
| County of Ocean |  | 497,859,761 | 5.368\% |  | 26,723,951 |
| Subtotal, Overlapping Debt |  |  |  |  | 115,341,205 |
| Berkeley Township Board of Education Direct Debt |  |  |  |  | - |
| Total Direct \& Overlapping Debt |  |  |  | \$ | 115,341,205 |

[^1][^2]|  | 2023 |  | 2022 |  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30,2019 |  |  |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |  | 2014 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Limit | \$ | 158,367,233 | \$ | 147,511,186 | \$ | 143,653,922 | \$ | 139,770,397 | \$ | 135,664,768 | \$ | 131,997,175 | \$ | 129,246,721 | \$ | 127,774,393 | \$ | 128,834,143 | \$ | 132,936,829 |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to Limil |  | - |  | 1,940,000 |  | 3,775,000 |  | 5,520,000 |  | 7,180,000 |  | 8,755,000 |  | 10,250,000 |  | 11,665,000 |  | 13,025,000 |  | 14,325,000 |
| Legal Debt Margin | S | 158.367.233 | \$ | 145.571.186 | \$ | 134.250 .397 | S | 128.484.768 | S | 123.242.175 | \$ | 118.996.721 | S | 116.109.393 | S | 115.809.143 | S | 118.611 .829 | \$ | 123.918 .856 |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a $\%$ of Debt Limit |  | 0.00\% |  | 1.32\% |  | 3.95\% |  | 5.29\% |  | 6.63\% |  | 7.93\% |  | 9.13\% |  | 10.11\% |  | 10.78\% |  | 11.16 |




$$
\begin{array}{lr} 
& \\
& \\
\text { n Basis } \\
\$ & \begin{array}{r}
5,881,824,146 \\
6,476,51,268 \\
6,645,692,498
\end{array} \\
\hline \$ & 19,004,067,912 \\
\hline \hline \$ & 6,334,689,304 \\
\hline & 158,367,233
\end{array}
$$

Year 2023
Equalized Val
2020
2021



Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal



This page intentionally left blank

## Demographic and Economic Information

Demographic and economic information is intended to (1) to assist users in understanding the socioeconomic environment within which the School District operates and (2) to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial information over time and among school districts. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the demographic and economic statistics and factors prevalent in the location in which the School District's operates.

This page intentionally left blank

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS <br> (Unaudited)

|  |  | PER CAPITA <br> PERSONAL | UNEMPLOYMENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YEAR | POPULATION (a) | INCOME (b) | RATE (c) |
|  |  |  | N/A |
| 2023 | N/A | N/A | $4.8 \%$ |
| 2022 | 44,748 | N/A | $7.5 \%$ |
| 2021 | 44,348 | 60,823 | $12.2 \%$ |
| 2020 | 42,362 | 57,344 | $4.7 \%$ |
| 2019 | 42,059 | 53,517 | $4.9 \%$ |
| 2018 | 41,922 | 51,725 | $5.6 \%$ |
| 2017 | 41,739 | 50,356 | $6.3 \%$ |
| 2016 | 41,720 | 48,826 | $6.7 \%$ |
| 2015 | 41,725 | 47,267 | $7.6 \%$ |
| 2014 | 41,643 | 45,197 |  |

## Source:

a Population information provided by the NJ Dept of Labor and Workforce Development b Per Capita Personal income - NJ Dept of Labor
c Unemployment data provided by the NJ Dept of Labor and Workforce Development

## PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO
(Unaudited)

|  | 2023 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | PERCENTAGE |
| EMPLOYEES | RANK | OF TOTAL |
|  |  |  |

## DATA NOT AVAILABLE

Total
Total Labor Force

$\square$
0

Source: Ocean County Department of Economic Development and Tourism; The Township of Berkeley
Total Labor Force from NJ DOL and Workforce Development

This page intentionally left blank

> Operating Information

Operating information is intended to provide contextual information about the School District's operations and resources to assist readers in using financial information to understand and assess the School District's economic condition. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the factors and statistics pertinent to the School District's operations.

This page intentionally left blank
EXHIBIT J-16

> BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

| FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2023 | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 184 | 182 | 180 | 172 | 172.8 | 117.5 | 110 | 109 | 109 | 109 |
| 116 | 113 | 110 | 103 | 103 | 105 | 104 | 100 | 97 | 91 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 39 | 40 | 36 | 39 | 37 | 35.8 | 40.8 | 42.8 | 44.8 | 42.8 |
| 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 |
| 20 | 21 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 6 | 6 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 42.2 | 38.7 | 33.6 | 33.7 | 33.7 | 33.5 | 33.5 | 32.9 | 33.5 | 31.6 |
| 41.6 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 39.5 | 39.5 | 40 | 39.5 | 34.5 |


| 463 | 455 | 442 | 429 | 428 | 372 | 368 | 367 | 366 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

[^3]Source: District Personnel Records
EXHIBIT J-17
BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT OPERATING STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

| SCHOOL | OPERATING |  |  |  |  |  | PUPIL TEACHER | AVERAGE DAILY ENROLLMENT | AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE | \% CHANGE IN AVERAGE DAILY | ATTENDANCE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YEAR | ENROLLMENT |  | (a) | PUPIL | CHANGE | STAFF (b) | RATIO | (ADE) (c) | (ADA) (c) | ENROLLMENT | PERCENTAGE |
| 2023 | 2,427 | \$ | 41,100,933 | 16,935 | 3.39\% | 250 | N/A | 2,427 | 2,243.7 | 0.66\% | 92.4\% |
| 2022 | 2,396 |  | 39,246,836 | 16,380 | 5.26\% | 242 | 9.9 | 2,411 | 2237.4 | 0.96\% | 92.8\% |
| 2021 | 2,363 |  | 36,772,473 | 15,562 | 10.37\% | 240 | 9.8 | 2,388 | 2,264.0 | 5.76\% | 95.8\% |
| 2020 | 2,474 |  | 34,881,213 | 14,099 | -5.64\% | 230 | 10.8 | 2,477 | 2,371.0 | 14.31\% | 95.8\% |
| 2019 | 2,309 |  | 34,499,567 | 14,941 | -1.72\% | 235 | 9.8 | 2,258 | 2,129.6 | 4.20\% | 94.3\% |
| 2018 | 2,152 |  | 32,715,137 | 15,202 | 2.48\% | 205 | 10.5 | 2,167 | 2,054.7 | 2.60\% | 94.8\% |
| 2017 | 2,132 |  | 31,625,634 | 14,834 | 1.19\% | 203 | 10.5 | 2,112 | 1,995.7 | -0.66\% | 94.5\% |
| 2016 | 2,079 |  | 30,475,661 | 14,659 | 4.93\% | 180 | 11.6 | 2,126 | 2,015.9 | 1.09\% | 94.8\% |
| 2015 | 2,091 |  | 29,211,782 | 13,970 | 0.72\% | 178 | 11.7 | 2,103 | 1,984.8 | -0.43\% | 94.4\% |
| 2014 | 2,110 |  | 29,266,711 | 13,870 | 0.36\% | 178 | 11.9 | 2,112 | 2,004.0 | 2.67\% | 94.9\% |

Sources: District records
a. Operating expenditures equal total expenditures less debt service and capital outlay.(Sch B-2)less nonbudgeted expenditures
b. Teaching staff includes only full-time equivalents of certificated staff.
c. Average daily enrollment and average daily attendance are obtained from the School Register Summary (SRS).
8I-C LIGIHXA

## LDIZLSIG TOOHOS dIHSNMOL XGTGYYสG SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

| 2023 | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 73,369 | 73,369 | 73,369 | 73,369 | 73,369 | 73,369 | 73,369 | 73,369 | 73,369 | 73,369 |
| 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| 506 | 491 | 499 | 516 | 455 | 402 | 399 | 391 | 411 | 415 |
| 102,830 | 102,830 | 102,830 | 102,830 | 102,830 | 102,830 | 102,830 | 102,830 | 102,830 | 102,830 |
| 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| 587 | 592 | 574 | 619 | 668 | 649 | 619 | 592 | 593 | 571 |
| 81,258 | 81,258 | 81,258 | 81,258 | 81,258 | 81,258 | 81,258 | 81,258 | 81,258 | 81,258 |
| 845 | 845 | 845 | 845 | 845 | 845 | 845 | 845 | 845 | 845 |
| 702 | 655 | 663 | 674 | 586 | 557 | 556 | 546 | 545 | 623 |
| 88,242 | 88,242 | 88,242 | 88,424 | 88,424 | 88,424 | 88,424 | 88,424 | 88,424 | 88,424 |
| 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 |
| 632 | 658 | 627 | 665 | 600 | 544 | 558 | 550 | 542 | 501 |


Source: District Facilities Office
Note: Year of original construction is shown in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of
and additions. Enrollment is based on the annual October district count.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF REQUIRED MAINTENANCE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS <br> (Unaudited) 

|  | BAYVILLE <br> ELEMENTARY | CLARA B. <br> WORTH | H\&M <br> POTTER | BERKELEY <br> TOWNSHIP <br> ELEMENTARY | OTHER | TOTAL |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |

Source: District records, M-1, sch C-1 Actual total 11-000-261-XXX

## INSURANCE SCHEDULE

JUNE 30, 2023
(Unaudited)

Property:
Real and Personal Property
Flood- Aggrgate Zones A \& V
Flood - All Other Zones
Earthquake
Environmental Package
Inland Marine:

| EDP Hardware/Software | $500,000,000$ | 1,000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Boiler \& Machinery: | $100,000,000$ |  |
| Crime: | 25,000 |  |
| Money/Securities | 25,000 |  |
| Board Secretary Bond | 275,000 |  |
| Board Treasurer Bond | $31,000,000$ | 10,000 |
| Comprehensive General Liability: | $15,000,000$ |  |
| Bodily Injury/Property damage-Each Occurance | $31,000,000$ | 1,000 |
| Sexual Abuse Aggregate | $31,000,000$ |  |
| Personal Advertising \& Injury | $31,000,000$ | 10,000 |
| Employee Benefits Liability | $1,000,000$ | 5,000 |
| Auto: | 15,000 |  |
| Combined Single Limit | 250,000 |  |
| Uninsured/Underinsured Motorist - Private Passenger | $31,000,000$ | 100,000 |

This page intentionally left blank

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS 

Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education<br>Berkeley Township School District<br>County of Ocean<br>Bayville, New Jersey

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Berkeley Township School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 8, 2023.

## Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Berkeley Township School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Berkeley Township School District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

## Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards, and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey.

## Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, and federal and state awarding agencies and pass-through entities, in considering the School District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully Submitted,
HOLMAN FRENIA ALLISON, P.C.


Lakewood, New Jersey
December 8, 2023

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND NEW JERSEY OMB CIRCULAR 15-08 

Honorable President and Members<br>of the Board of Education<br>Berkeley Township School District<br>County of Ocean<br>Bayville, New Jersey

## Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

## Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited the Berkeley Township School District's compliance with types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB Compliance Supplement and the New Jersey State Aid/Grant Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of the School District's major federal and state programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. The Berkeley Township School District's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the Berkeley Township School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended June 30, 2023.

## Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance); New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid; and the audit requirements prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey. Our responsibilities under those standards, the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08 are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the Berkeley Township School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

## Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts of grant agreements applicable to the Berkeley Township School District's federal and state programs.

## Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the Berkeley Township School District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, Government Auditing Standards, the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08 audit requirements prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involved collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the School District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal and state program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, Government Auditing Standards, the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the School District's compliance with compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the School District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

## Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully Submitted,
HOLMAN FRENIA ALLISON, P.C.


Lakewood, New Jersey
December 8, 2023

This page intentionally left blank

| BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL FINANCIAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FEDERAL |  |  |  |  |  | balance |  |  |  |  | UNEARNED | (ACCOUNTS | due to |
| FEDERAL GRANTOR | ASSISTANCE | FEDERAL AWARD | PASSED-THROUGH |  | ROGRAM OR |  | AT |  |  |  | PASSED | REVENUE | Receivable) | GRantor |
| PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR | Listing | IDENTIFICATION | Identifying |  | AWARD | GRANT | JUNE 30, | CASH | budgetary |  | through to | AT JUNE 30, | JUNE 30, | JUNE 30, |
| program title | NUMBER | NUMBER | NUMBER |  | AMOUNT | PERIOD | 2022 | RECEIVED | EXPENDITURES | ADJUSTMENTS | SUB RECIPIENT | 2023 | 2023 | 2023 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Agriculture: Child Nutrition Cluster: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Noncash Assistance: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food Distribution Program (Noncash Assistance) | 10.555 | 221NJ304N1099 | Unavailable | \$ | 52,374 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | \$ | \$ 52,374 | (52,374) | \$ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | \$ |
| SubtotalCash Assistance: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 231 NJ 304 N 1199 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 433,421 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 403,263 | (433,421) | - | - | - | (30,158) | - |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 221 N 304 N 1099 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 1,247,890 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(97,391)$ | 97,391 | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| National School Lunch Program HHFKA | 10.555 | 231 NJ 304 N 1199 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 14,270 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 13,271 | $(14,270)$ | - | - | - | (999) | - |
| COVID Supply Chain Assistance Grant | 10.555 | Unavailable | 100-010-3350-118 |  | 129,303 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 129,303 | (129,303) |  | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (97,391) | 643,228 | $(576,994)$ | - | - | - | (31,157) | - |
| National School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 231NJ304N1 199 | 495-010-3350-002 |  | 120,513 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 112,121 | (120,513) | - | - | - | $(8,392)$ | - |
| National School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 221 NJ 304 N 1099 | 100-010-3350-028 |  | 565,955 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(44,733)$ | 44,733 |  |  | - | - |  | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(44,733)$ | 156,854 | (120,513) | - | - | - | $(8,392)$ | - |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(142,124)$ | 852,456 | (749,881) | - | - | . | $(39,549)$ | . |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculturs |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(142,124)$ | 852,456 | (749,881) | - | - | - | $(39,549)$ | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICEsPassed Through New Jersey Department of Human Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Human ServicesMedicaid Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Assistance Program (SEMI) Total Medicaid Cluster | 93.778 | 2005NJ5MAP | 100-054-7540-211 |  | 119,620 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Service: |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Direct Funding: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coronavirus Relief Funds | 21.019 | Unavailable | Unavailable |  | 145,657 | 3/16/20-9/30/22 | 1,816 | - | - |  | - | - | - | 1,816 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,816 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,816 |
| Total U.S. Department of Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,816 | . | - | - | - | - | - | 1,816 |
| U.S. department of education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Education: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title I- Part A | 84.010 | S010A220030 | 100-034-5064-194 |  | 325,562 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 413,318 | (521,046) | - | - | - | (107,728) | - |
| Title I- Part A | 84.010 | S010A210030 | 100-034-5064-194 |  | 398,712 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(55,160)$ | 55,160 | (21, | - | . | - | (1) | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(55,160)$ | 468,478 | (521,046) | - | - | - | $(107,728)$ | . |
| Title II- Part A | 84.367 | S367A220029 | 100-034-5063-290 |  | 55,552 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 93,368 | $(93,368)$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Title II- Part A | 84.367 | S367A210029 | 100-034-5063-290 |  | 61,195 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | (874) | 874 | - | - | . | - | . | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (874) | 94,242 | $(93,368)$ | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |
| Title IV | 84.424 | S424A220031 | 100-034-5063-348 |  | 25,201 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 26,170 | $(28,067)$ | - | - | - | $(1,897)$ | - |
| Title IV | 84.424 | S424A210031 | 100-034-5063-348 |  | 25,426 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | (7,616) | 7,616 | , | - | - | . | - | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (7,616) | 33,786 | $(28,067)$ | - | - | - | $(1,897)$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | 84.027 | H027A220100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 518,616 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 470,711 | $(535,757)$ | - | - | - | $(65,046)$ | - |
| Basic | 84.027 | H027A210100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 537,332 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(43,963)$ | 43,963 | \% | - | - | - | - | - |
| ARP I.D.E.A. Basic | 84.027 X | H027X210100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 115,113 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | (17,628) | 52,644 | (35,628) | 222 | . | . | (390) | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (61,591) | 567,318 | $(571,385)$ | 222 | - | - | $(65,436)$ | - |
| Preschool | 84.173 | H173A220114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 26,466 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 36,386 | $(39,043)$ | - | - | - | $(2,657)$ |  |
| Preschool | 84.173 | H173A210114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 26,246 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(2,261)$ | 2,261 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ARP I.D.E.A. Preschool | 84.173 X | H173X210114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 9,794 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | (7,422) | 7,422 | $(1,017)$ | - | - | . | $(1,017)$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (9,683) | 46,069 | $(40,060)$ | - | - | . | $(3,674)$ | - |
| Total Special Education Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  | (71,274) | 613,387 | (611,445) | 222 | - | - | $(69,110)$ | - |








## 



N
¿े
N
N
N
N

| BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL FINANCIAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FEDERAL |  |  |  |  |  | balance |  |  |  |  | UNEARNED | (ACCOUNTS | due to |
| FEDERAL GRANTOR | ASSISTANCE | FEDERAL AWARD | PASSED-THROUGH |  | ROGRAM OR |  | AT |  |  |  | PASSED | REVENUE | Receivable) | GRantor |
| PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR | Listing | IDENTIFICATION | Identifying |  | AWARD | GRANT | JUNE 30, | CASH | budgetary |  | through to | AT JUNE 30, | JUNE 30, | JUNE 30, |
| program title | NUMBER | NUMBER | NUMBER |  | AMOUNT | PERIOD | 2022 | RECEIVED | EXPENDITURES | ADJUSTMENTS | SUB RECIPIENT | 2023 | 2023 | 2023 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Agriculture: Child Nutrition Cluster: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Noncash Assistance: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food Distribution Program (Noncash Assistance) | 10.555 | 221NJ304N1099 | Unavailable | \$ | 52,374 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | \$ | \$ 52,374 | (52,374) | \$ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | \$ |
| SubtotalCash Assistance: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 231 NJ 304 N 1199 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 433,421 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 403,263 | (433,421) | - | - | - | (30,158) | - |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 221 N 304 N 1099 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 1,247,890 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(97,391)$ | 97,391 | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| National School Lunch Program HHFKA | 10.555 | 231 NJ 304 N 1199 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 14,270 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 13,271 | $(14,270)$ | - | - | - | (999) | - |
| COVID Supply Chain Assistance Grant | 10.555 | Unavailable | 100-010-3350-118 |  | 129,303 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 129,303 | (129,303) |  | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (97,391) | 643,228 | $(576,994)$ | - | - | - | (31,157) | - |
| National School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 231NJ304N1 199 | 495-010-3350-002 |  | 120,513 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 112,121 | (120,513) | - | - | - | $(8,392)$ | - |
| National School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 221 NJ 304 N 1099 | 100-010-3350-028 |  | 565,955 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(44,733)$ | 44,733 |  |  | - | - |  | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(44,733)$ | 156,854 | (120,513) | - | - | - | $(8,392)$ | - |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(142,124)$ | 852,456 | (749,881) | - | - | . | $(39,549)$ | . |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculturs |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(142,124)$ | 852,456 | (749,881) | - | - | - | $(39,549)$ | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICEsPassed Through New Jersey Department of Human Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Human ServicesMedicaid Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Assistance Program (SEMI) Total Medicaid Cluster | 93.778 | 2005NJ5MAP | 100-054-7540-211 |  | 119,620 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Service: |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Direct Funding: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coronavirus Relief Funds | 21.019 | Unavailable | Unavailable |  | 145,657 | 3/16/20-9/30/22 | 1,816 | - | - |  | - | - | - | 1,816 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,816 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,816 |
| Total U.S. Department of Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,816 | . | - | - | - | - | - | 1,816 |
| U.S. department of education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Education: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title I- Part A | 84.010 | S010A220030 | 100-034-5064-194 |  | 325,562 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 413,318 | (521,046) | - | - | - | (107,728) | - |
| Title I- Part A | 84.010 | S010A210030 | 100-034-5064-194 |  | 398,712 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(55,160)$ | 55,160 | (21, | - | . | - | (1) | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(55,160)$ | 468,478 | (521,046) | - | - | - | $(107,728)$ | . |
| Title II- Part A | 84.367 | S367A220029 | 100-034-5063-290 |  | 55,552 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 93,368 | $(93,368)$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Title II- Part A | 84.367 | S367A210029 | 100-034-5063-290 |  | 61,195 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | (874) | 874 | - | - | . | - | . | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (874) | 94,242 | $(93,368)$ | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |
| Title IV | 84.424 | S424A220031 | 100-034-5063-348 |  | 25,201 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 26,170 | $(28,067)$ | - | - | - | $(1,897)$ | - |
| Title IV | 84.424 | S424A210031 | 100-034-5063-348 |  | 25,426 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | (7,616) | 7,616 | , | - | - | . | - | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (7,616) | 33,786 | $(28,067)$ | - | - | - | $(1,897)$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | 84.027 | H027A220100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 518,616 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 470,711 | $(535,757)$ | - | - | - | $(65,046)$ | - |
| Basic | 84.027 | H027A210100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 537,332 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(43,963)$ | 43,963 | \% | - | - | - | - | - |
| ARP I.D.E.A. Basic | 84.027 X | H027X210100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 115,113 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | (17,628) | 52,644 | (35,628) | 222 | . | . | (390) | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (61,591) | 567,318 | $(571,385)$ | 222 | - | - | $(65,436)$ | - |
| Preschool | 84.173 | H173A220114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 26,466 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 36,386 | $(39,043)$ | - | - | - | $(2,657)$ |  |
| Preschool | 84.173 | H173A210114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 26,246 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(2,261)$ | 2,261 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ARP I.D.E.A. Preschool | 84.173 X | H173X210114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 9,794 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | (7,422) | 7,422 | $(1,017)$ | - | - | . | $(1,017)$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (9,683) | 46,069 | $(40,060)$ | - | - | . | $(3,674)$ | - |
| Total Special Education Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  | (71,274) | 613,387 | (611,445) | 222 | - | - | $(69,110)$ | - |



| BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL FINANCIAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FEDERAL |  |  |  |  |  | balance |  |  |  |  | UNEARNED | (ACCOUNTS | due to |
| FEDERAL GRANTOR | ASSISTANCE | FEDERAL AWARD | PASSED-THROUGH |  | ROGRAM OR |  | AT |  |  |  | PASSED | REVENUE | Receivable) | GRantor |
| PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR | Listing | IDENTIFICATION | Identifying |  | AWARD | GRANT | JUNE 30, | CASH | budgetary |  | through to | AT JUNE 30, | JUNE 30, | JUNE 30, |
| program title | NUMBER | NUMBER | NUMBER |  | AMOUNT | PERIOD | 2022 | RECEIVED | EXPENDITURES | ADJUSTMENTS | SUB RECIPIENT | 2023 | 2023 | 2023 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Agriculture: Child Nutrition Cluster: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Noncash Assistance: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food Distribution Program (Noncash Assistance) | 10.555 | 221NJ304N1099 | Unavailable | \$ | 52,374 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | \$ | \$ 52,374 | (52,374) | \$ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | \$ |
| SubtotalCash Assistance: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 231 NJ 304 N 1199 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 433,421 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 403,263 | (433,421) | - | - | - | (30,158) | - |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 221 N 304 N 1099 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 1,247,890 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(97,391)$ | 97,391 | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| National School Lunch Program HHFKA | 10.555 | 231 NJ 304 N 1199 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 14,270 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 13,271 | $(14,270)$ | - | - | - | (999) | - |
| COVID Supply Chain Assistance Grant | 10.555 | Unavailable | 100-010-3350-118 |  | 129,303 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 129,303 | (129,303) |  | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (97,391) | 643,228 | $(576,994)$ | - | - | - | (31,157) | - |
| National School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 231NJ304N1 199 | 495-010-3350-002 |  | 120,513 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 112,121 | (120,513) | - | - | - | $(8,392)$ | - |
| National School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 221 NJ 304 N 1099 | 100-010-3350-028 |  | 565,955 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(44,733)$ | 44,733 |  |  | - | - |  | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(44,733)$ | 156,854 | (120,513) | - | - | - | $(8,392)$ | - |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(142,124)$ | 852,456 | (749,881) | - | - | . | $(39,549)$ | . |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculturs |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(142,124)$ | 852,456 | (749,881) | - | - | - | $(39,549)$ | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICEsPassed Through New Jersey Department of Human Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Human ServicesMedicaid Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Assistance Program (SEMI) Total Medicaid Cluster | 93.778 | 2005NJ5MAP | 100-054-7540-211 |  | 119,620 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Service: |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Direct Funding: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coronavirus Relief Funds | 21.019 | Unavailable | Unavailable |  | 145,657 | 3/16/20-9/30/22 | 1,816 | - | - |  | - | - | - | 1,816 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,816 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,816 |
| Total U.S. Department of Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,816 | . | - | - | - | - | - | 1,816 |
| U.S. department of education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Education: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title I- Part A | 84.010 | S010A220030 | 100-034-5064-194 |  | 325,562 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 413,318 | (521,046) | - | - | - | (107,728) | - |
| Title I- Part A | 84.010 | S010A210030 | 100-034-5064-194 |  | 398,712 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(55,160)$ | 55,160 | (21, | - | . | - | (1) | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(55,160)$ | 468,478 | (521,046) | - | - | - | $(107,728)$ | . |
| Title II- Part A | 84.367 | S367A220029 | 100-034-5063-290 |  | 55,552 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 93,368 | $(93,368)$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Title II- Part A | 84.367 | S367A210029 | 100-034-5063-290 |  | 61,195 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | (874) | 874 | - | - | . | - | . | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (874) | 94,242 | $(93,368)$ | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |
| Title IV | 84.424 | S424A220031 | 100-034-5063-348 |  | 25,201 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 26,170 | $(28,067)$ | - | - | - | $(1,897)$ | - |
| Title IV | 84.424 | S424A210031 | 100-034-5063-348 |  | 25,426 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | (7,616) | 7,616 | , | - | - | . | - | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (7,616) | 33,786 | $(28,067)$ | - | - | - | $(1,897)$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | 84.027 | H027A220100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 518,616 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 470,711 | $(535,757)$ | - | - | - | $(65,046)$ | - |
| Basic | 84.027 | H027A210100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 537,332 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(43,963)$ | 43,963 | \% | - | - | - | - | - |
| ARP I.D.E.A. Basic | 84.027 X | H027X210100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 115,113 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | (17,628) | 52,644 | (35,628) | 222 | . | . | (390) | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (61,591) | 567,318 | $(571,385)$ | 222 | - | - | $(65,436)$ | - |
| Preschool | 84.173 | H173A220114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 26,466 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 36,386 | $(39,043)$ | - | - | - | $(2,657)$ |  |
| Preschool | 84.173 | H173A210114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 26,246 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(2,261)$ | 2,261 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ARP I.D.E.A. Preschool | 84.173 X | H173X210114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 9,794 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | (7,422) | 7,422 | $(1,017)$ | - | - | . | $(1,017)$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (9,683) | 46,069 | $(40,060)$ | - | - | . | $(3,674)$ | - |
| Total Special Education Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  | (71,274) | 613,387 | (611,445) | 222 | - | - | $(69,110)$ | - |




. . .

禀皆

| BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL FINANCIAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FEDERAL |  |  |  |  |  | balance |  |  |  |  | UNEARNED | (ACCOUNTS | due to |
| FEDERAL GRANTOR | ASSISTANCE | FEDERAL AWARD | PASSED-THROUGH |  | ROGRAM OR |  | AT |  |  |  | PASSED | REVENUE | Receivable) | GRantor |
| PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR | Listing | IDENTIFICATION | Identifying |  | AWARD | GRANT | JUNE 30, | CASH | budgetary |  | through to | AT JUNE 30, | JUNE 30, | JUNE 30, |
| program title | NUMBER | NUMBER | NUMBER |  | AMOUNT | PERIOD | 2022 | RECEIVED | EXPENDITURES | ADJUSTMENTS | SUB RECIPIENT | 2023 | 2023 | 2023 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Agriculture: Child Nutrition Cluster: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Noncash Assistance: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food Distribution Program (Noncash Assistance) | 10.555 | 221NJ304N1099 | Unavailable | \$ | 52,374 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | \$ | \$ 52,374 | (52,374) | \$ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | \$ |
| SubtotalCash Assistance: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 231 NJ 304 N 1199 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 433,421 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 403,263 | (433,421) | - | - | - | (30,158) | - |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 221 N 304 N 1099 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 1,247,890 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(97,391)$ | 97,391 | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| National School Lunch Program HHFKA | 10.555 | 231 NJ 304 N 1199 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 14,270 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 13,271 | $(14,270)$ | - | - | - | (999) | - |
| COVID Supply Chain Assistance Grant | 10.555 | Unavailable | 100-010-3350-118 |  | 129,303 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 129,303 | (129,303) |  | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (97,391) | 643,228 | $(576,994)$ | - | - | - | (31,157) | - |
| National School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 231NJ304N1 199 | 495-010-3350-002 |  | 120,513 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 112,121 | (120,513) | - | - | - | $(8,392)$ | - |
| National School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 221 NJ 304 N 1099 | 100-010-3350-028 |  | 565,955 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(44,733)$ | 44,733 |  |  | - | - |  | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(44,733)$ | 156,854 | (120,513) | - | - | - | $(8,392)$ | - |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(142,124)$ | 852,456 | (749,881) | - | - | . | $(39,549)$ | . |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculturs |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(142,124)$ | 852,456 | (749,881) | - | - | - | $(39,549)$ | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICEsPassed Through New Jersey Department of Human Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Human ServicesMedicaid Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Assistance Program (SEMI) Total Medicaid Cluster | 93.778 | 2005NJ5MAP | 100-054-7540-211 |  | 119,620 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Service: |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Direct Funding: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coronavirus Relief Funds | 21.019 | Unavailable | Unavailable |  | 145,657 | 3/16/20-9/30/22 | 1,816 | - | - |  | - | - | - | 1,816 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,816 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,816 |
| Total U.S. Department of Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,816 | . | - | - | - | - | - | 1,816 |
| U.S. department of education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Education: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title I- Part A | 84.010 | S010A220030 | 100-034-5064-194 |  | 325,562 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 413,318 | (521,046) | - | - | - | (107,728) | - |
| Title I- Part A | 84.010 | S010A210030 | 100-034-5064-194 |  | 398,712 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(55,160)$ | 55,160 | (21, | - | . | - | (1) | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(55,160)$ | 468,478 | (521,046) | - | - | - | $(107,728)$ | . |
| Title II- Part A | 84.367 | S367A220029 | 100-034-5063-290 |  | 55,552 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 93,368 | $(93,368)$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Title II- Part A | 84.367 | S367A210029 | 100-034-5063-290 |  | 61,195 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | (874) | 874 | - | - | . | - | . | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (874) | 94,242 | $(93,368)$ | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |
| Title IV | 84.424 | S424A220031 | 100-034-5063-348 |  | 25,201 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 26,170 | $(28,067)$ | - | - | - | $(1,897)$ | - |
| Title IV | 84.424 | S424A210031 | 100-034-5063-348 |  | 25,426 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | (7,616) | 7,616 | , | - | - | . | - | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (7,616) | 33,786 | $(28,067)$ | - | - | - | $(1,897)$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | 84.027 | H027A220100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 518,616 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 470,711 | $(535,757)$ | - | - | - | $(65,046)$ | - |
| Basic | 84.027 | H027A210100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 537,332 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(43,963)$ | 43,963 | \% | - | - | - | - | - |
| ARP I.D.E.A. Basic | 84.027 X | H027X210100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 115,113 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | (17,628) | 52,644 | (35,628) | 222 | . | . | (390) | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (61,591) | 567,318 | $(571,385)$ | 222 | - | - | $(65,436)$ | - |
| Preschool | 84.173 | H173A220114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 26,466 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 36,386 | $(39,043)$ | - | - | - | $(2,657)$ |  |
| Preschool | 84.173 | H173A210114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 26,246 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(2,261)$ | 2,261 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ARP I.D.E.A. Preschool | 84.173 X | H173X210114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 9,794 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | (7,422) | 7,422 | $(1,017)$ | - | - | . | $(1,017)$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (9,683) | 46,069 | $(40,060)$ | - | - | . | $(3,674)$ | - |
| Total Special Education Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  | (71,274) | 613,387 | (611,445) | 222 | - | - | $(69,110)$ | - |


| BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL FINANCIAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FEDERAL |  |  |  |  |  | balance |  |  |  |  | UNEARNED | (ACCOUNTS | due to |
| FEDERAL GRANTOR | ASSISTANCE | FEDERAL AWARD | PASSED-THROUGH |  | ROGRAM OR |  | AT |  |  |  | PASSED | REVENUE | Receivable) | GRantor |
| PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR | Listing | IDENTIFICATION | Identifying |  | AWARD | GRANT | JUNE 30, | CASH | budgetary |  | through to | AT JUNE 30, | JUNE 30, | JUNE 30, |
| program title | NUMBER | NUMBER | NUMBER |  | AMOUNT | PERIOD | 2022 | RECEIVED | EXPENDITURES | ADJUSTMENTS | SUB RECIPIENT | 2023 | 2023 | 2023 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Agriculture: Child Nutrition Cluster: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Noncash Assistance: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food Distribution Program (Noncash Assistance) | 10.555 | 221NJ304N1099 | Unavailable | \$ | 52,374 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | \$ | \$ 52,374 | (52,374) | \$ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | \$ |
| SubtotalCash Assistance: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 231 NJ 304 N 1199 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 433,421 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 403,263 | (433,421) | - | - | - | (30,158) | - |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 221 N 304 N 1099 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 1,247,890 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(97,391)$ | 97,391 | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| National School Lunch Program HHFKA | 10.555 | 231 NJ 304 N 1199 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 14,270 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 13,271 | $(14,270)$ | - | - | - | (999) | - |
| COVID Supply Chain Assistance Grant | 10.555 | Unavailable | 100-010-3350-118 |  | 129,303 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 129,303 | (129,303) |  | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (97,391) | 643,228 | $(576,994)$ | - | - | - | (31,157) | - |
| National School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 231NJ304N1 199 | 495-010-3350-002 |  | 120,513 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 112,121 | (120,513) | - | - | - | $(8,392)$ | - |
| National School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 221 NJ 304 N 1099 | 100-010-3350-028 |  | 565,955 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(44,733)$ | 44,733 |  |  | - | - |  | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(44,733)$ | 156,854 | (120,513) | - | - | - | $(8,392)$ | - |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(142,124)$ | 852,456 | (749,881) | - | - | . | $(39,549)$ | . |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculturs |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(142,124)$ | 852,456 | (749,881) | - | - | - | $(39,549)$ | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICEsPassed Through New Jersey Department of Human Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Human ServicesMedicaid Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Assistance Program (SEMI) Total Medicaid Cluster | 93.778 | 2005NJ5MAP | 100-054-7540-211 |  | 119,620 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Service: |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Direct Funding: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coronavirus Relief Funds | 21.019 | Unavailable | Unavailable |  | 145,657 | 3/16/20-9/30/22 | 1,816 | - | - |  | - | - | - | 1,816 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,816 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,816 |
| Total U.S. Department of Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,816 | . | - | - | - | - | - | 1,816 |
| U.S. department of education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Education: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title I- Part A | 84.010 | S010A220030 | 100-034-5064-194 |  | 325,562 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 413,318 | (521,046) | - | - | - | (107,728) | - |
| Title I- Part A | 84.010 | S010A210030 | 100-034-5064-194 |  | 398,712 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(55,160)$ | 55,160 | (21, | - | . | - | (1) | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(55,160)$ | 468,478 | (521,046) | - | - | - | $(107,728)$ | . |
| Title II- Part A | 84.367 | S367A220029 | 100-034-5063-290 |  | 55,552 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 93,368 | $(93,368)$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Title II- Part A | 84.367 | S367A210029 | 100-034-5063-290 |  | 61,195 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | (874) | 874 | - | - | . | - | . | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (874) | 94,242 | $(93,368)$ | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |
| Title IV | 84.424 | S424A220031 | 100-034-5063-348 |  | 25,201 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 26,170 | $(28,067)$ | - | - | - | $(1,897)$ | - |
| Title IV | 84.424 | S424A210031 | 100-034-5063-348 |  | 25,426 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | (7,616) | 7,616 | , | - | - | . | - | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (7,616) | 33,786 | $(28,067)$ | - | - | - | $(1,897)$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | 84.027 | H027A220100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 518,616 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 470,711 | $(535,757)$ | - | - | - | $(65,046)$ | - |
| Basic | 84.027 | H027A210100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 537,332 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(43,963)$ | 43,963 | \% | - | - | - | - | - |
| ARP I.D.E.A. Basic | 84.027 X | H027X210100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 115,113 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | (17,628) | 52,644 | (35,628) | 222 | . | . | (390) | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (61,591) | 567,318 | $(571,385)$ | 222 | - | - | $(65,436)$ | - |
| Preschool | 84.173 | H173A220114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 26,466 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 36,386 | $(39,043)$ | - | - | - | $(2,657)$ |  |
| Preschool | 84.173 | H173A210114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 26,246 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(2,261)$ | 2,261 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ARP I.D.E.A. Preschool | 84.173 X | H173X210114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 9,794 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | (7,422) | 7,422 | $(1,017)$ | - | - | . | $(1,017)$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (9,683) | 46,069 | $(40,060)$ | - | - | . | $(3,674)$ | - |
| Total Special Education Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  | (71,274) | 613,387 | (611,445) | 222 | - | - | $(69,110)$ | - |


| BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL FINANCIAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FEDERAL |  |  |  |  |  | balance |  |  |  |  | UNEARNED | (ACCOUNTS | due to |
| FEDERAL GRANTOR | ASSISTANCE | FEDERAL AWARD | PASSED-THROUGH |  | ROGRAM OR |  | AT |  |  |  | PASSED | REVENUE | Receivable) | GRantor |
| PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR | Listing | IDENTIFICATION | Identifying |  | AWARD | GRANT | JUNE 30, | CASH | budgetary |  | through to | AT JUNE 30, | JUNE 30, | JUNE 30, |
| program title | NUMBER | NUMBER | NUMBER |  | AMOUNT | PERIOD | 2022 | RECEIVED | EXPENDITURES | ADJUSTMENTS | SUB RECIPIENT | 2023 | 2023 | 2023 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Agriculture: Child Nutrition Cluster: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Noncash Assistance: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food Distribution Program (Noncash Assistance) | 10.555 | 221NJ304N1099 | Unavailable | \$ | 52,374 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | \$ | \$ 52,374 | (52,374) | \$ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | \$ |
| SubtotalCash Assistance: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 231 NJ 304 N 1199 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 433,421 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 403,263 | (433,421) | - | - | - | (30,158) | - |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 221 N 304 N 1099 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 1,247,890 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(97,391)$ | 97,391 | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| National School Lunch Program HHFKA | 10.555 | 231 NJ 304 N 1199 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 14,270 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 13,271 | $(14,270)$ | - | - | - | (999) | - |
| COVID Supply Chain Assistance Grant | 10.555 | Unavailable | 100-010-3350-118 |  | 129,303 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 129,303 | (129,303) |  | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (97,391) | 643,228 | $(576,994)$ | - | - | - | (31,157) | - |
| National School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 231NJ304N1 199 | 495-010-3350-002 |  | 120,513 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 112,121 | (120,513) | - | - | - | $(8,392)$ | - |
| National School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 221 NJ 304 N 1099 | 100-010-3350-028 |  | 565,955 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(44,733)$ | 44,733 |  |  | - | - |  | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(44,733)$ | 156,854 | (120,513) | - | - | - | $(8,392)$ | - |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(142,124)$ | 852,456 | (749,881) | - | - | . | $(39,549)$ | . |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculturs |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(142,124)$ | 852,456 | (749,881) | - | - | - | $(39,549)$ | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICEsPassed Through New Jersey Department of Human Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Human ServicesMedicaid Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Assistance Program (SEMI) Total Medicaid Cluster | 93.778 | 2005NJ5MAP | 100-054-7540-211 |  | 119,620 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Service: |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Direct Funding: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coronavirus Relief Funds | 21.019 | Unavailable | Unavailable |  | 145,657 | 3/16/20-9/30/22 | 1,816 | - | - |  | - | - | - | 1,816 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,816 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,816 |
| Total U.S. Department of Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,816 | . | - | - | - | - | - | 1,816 |
| U.S. department of education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Education: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title I- Part A | 84.010 | S010A220030 | 100-034-5064-194 |  | 325,562 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 413,318 | (521,046) | - | - | - | (107,728) | - |
| Title I- Part A | 84.010 | S010A210030 | 100-034-5064-194 |  | 398,712 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(55,160)$ | 55,160 | (21, | - | . | - | (1) | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(55,160)$ | 468,478 | (521,046) | - | - | - | $(107,728)$ | . |
| Title II- Part A | 84.367 | S367A220029 | 100-034-5063-290 |  | 55,552 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 93,368 | $(93,368)$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Title II- Part A | 84.367 | S367A210029 | 100-034-5063-290 |  | 61,195 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | (874) | 874 | - | - | . | - | . | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (874) | 94,242 | $(93,368)$ | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |
| Title IV | 84.424 | S424A220031 | 100-034-5063-348 |  | 25,201 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 26,170 | $(28,067)$ | - | - | - | $(1,897)$ | - |
| Title IV | 84.424 | S424A210031 | 100-034-5063-348 |  | 25,426 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | (7,616) | 7,616 | , | - | - | . | - | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (7,616) | 33,786 | $(28,067)$ | - | - | - | $(1,897)$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | 84.027 | H027A220100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 518,616 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 470,711 | $(535,757)$ | - | - | - | $(65,046)$ | - |
| Basic | 84.027 | H027A210100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 537,332 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(43,963)$ | 43,963 | \% | - | - | - | - | - |
| ARP I.D.E.A. Basic | 84.027 X | H027X210100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 115,113 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | (17,628) | 52,644 | (35,628) | 222 | . | . | (390) | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (61,591) | 567,318 | $(571,385)$ | 222 | - | - | $(65,436)$ | - |
| Preschool | 84.173 | H173A220114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 26,466 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 36,386 | $(39,043)$ | - | - | - | $(2,657)$ |  |
| Preschool | 84.173 | H173A210114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 26,246 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(2,261)$ | 2,261 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ARP I.D.E.A. Preschool | 84.173 X | H173X210114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 9,794 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | (7,422) | 7,422 | $(1,017)$ | - | - | . | $(1,017)$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (9,683) | 46,069 | $(40,060)$ | - | - | . | $(3,674)$ | - |
| Total Special Education Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  | (71,274) | 613,387 | (611,445) | 222 | - | - | $(69,110)$ | - |

$\begin{array}{lll}10.553 & \text { 231NJ304N1 } 199 & 495-010-3350-002 \\ 10.553 & \text { 221NJ304N1099 } & 100-010-3350-028\end{array}$


| BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL FINANCIAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FEDERAL |  |  |  |  |  | balance |  |  |  |  | UNEARNED | (ACCOUNTS | due to |
| FEDERAL GRANTOR | ASSISTANCE | FEDERAL AWARD | PASSED-THROUGH |  | ROGRAM OR |  | AT |  |  |  | PASSED | REVENUE | Receivable) | GRantor |
| PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR | Listing | IDENTIFICATION | Identifying |  | AWARD | GRANT | JUNE 30, | CASH | budgetary |  | through to | AT JUNE 30, | JUNE 30, | JUNE 30, |
| program title | NUMBER | NUMBER | NUMBER |  | AMOUNT | PERIOD | 2022 | RECEIVED | EXPENDITURES | ADJUSTMENTS | SUB RECIPIENT | 2023 | 2023 | 2023 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Agriculture: Child Nutrition Cluster: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Noncash Assistance: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food Distribution Program (Noncash Assistance) | 10.555 | 221NJ304N1099 | Unavailable | \$ | 52,374 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | \$ | \$ 52,374 | (52,374) | \$ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | \$ |
| SubtotalCash Assistance: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 231 NJ 304 N 1199 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 433,421 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 403,263 | (433,421) | - | - | - | (30,158) | - |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 221 N 304 N 1099 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 1,247,890 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(97,391)$ | 97,391 | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| National School Lunch Program HHFKA | 10.555 | 231 NJ 304 N 1199 | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 14,270 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 13,271 | $(14,270)$ | - | - | - | (999) | - |
| COVID Supply Chain Assistance Grant | 10.555 | Unavailable | 100-010-3350-118 |  | 129,303 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 129,303 | (129,303) |  | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (97,391) | 643,228 | $(576,994)$ | - | - | - | (31,157) | - |
| National School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 231NJ304N1 199 | 495-010-3350-002 |  | 120,513 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 112,121 | (120,513) | - | - | - | $(8,392)$ | - |
| National School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 221 NJ 304 N 1099 | 100-010-3350-028 |  | 565,955 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(44,733)$ | 44,733 |  |  | - | - |  | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(44,733)$ | 156,854 | (120,513) | - | - | - | $(8,392)$ | - |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(142,124)$ | 852,456 | (749,881) | - | - | . | $(39,549)$ | . |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculturs |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(142,124)$ | 852,456 | (749,881) | - | - | - | $(39,549)$ | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICEsPassed Through New Jersey Department of Human Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Human ServicesMedicaid Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Assistance Program (SEMI) Total Medicaid Cluster | 93.778 | 2005NJ5MAP | 100-054-7540-211 |  | 119,620 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Service: |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 119,620 | (119,620) | - | - | - | - | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Direct Funding: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coronavirus Relief Funds | 21.019 | Unavailable | Unavailable |  | 145,657 | 3/16/20-9/30/22 | 1,816 | - | - |  | - | - | - | 1,816 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,816 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,816 |
| Total U.S. Department of Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,816 | . | - | - | - | - | - | 1,816 |
| U.S. department of education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Education: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title I- Part A | 84.010 | S010A220030 | 100-034-5064-194 |  | 325,562 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 413,318 | (521,046) | - | - | - | (107,728) | - |
| Title I- Part A | 84.010 | S010A210030 | 100-034-5064-194 |  | 398,712 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(55,160)$ | 55,160 | (21, | - | . | - | (1) | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(55,160)$ | 468,478 | (521,046) | - | - | - | $(107,728)$ | . |
| Title II- Part A | 84.367 | S367A220029 | 100-034-5063-290 |  | 55,552 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 93,368 | $(93,368)$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Title II- Part A | 84.367 | S367A210029 | 100-034-5063-290 |  | 61,195 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | (874) | 874 | - | - | . | - | . | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (874) | 94,242 | $(93,368)$ | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |
| Title IV | 84.424 | S424A220031 | 100-034-5063-348 |  | 25,201 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 26,170 | $(28,067)$ | - | - | - | $(1,897)$ | - |
| Title IV | 84.424 | S424A210031 | 100-034-5063-348 |  | 25,426 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | (7,616) | 7,616 | , | - | - | . | - | . |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (7,616) | 33,786 | $(28,067)$ | - | - | - | $(1,897)$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | 84.027 | H027A220100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 518,616 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 470,711 | $(535,757)$ | - | - | - | $(65,046)$ | - |
| Basic | 84.027 | H027A210100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 537,332 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(43,963)$ | 43,963 | \% | - | - | - | - | - |
| ARP I.D.E.A. Basic | 84.027 X | H027X210100 | 100-034-5065-016 |  | 115,113 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | (17,628) | 52,644 | (35,628) | 222 | . | . | (390) | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (61,591) | 567,318 | $(571,385)$ | 222 | - | - | $(65,436)$ | - |
| Preschool | 84.173 | H173A220114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 26,466 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | - | 36,386 | $(39,043)$ | - | - | - | $(2,657)$ |  |
| Preschool | 84.173 | H173A210114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 26,246 | 7/1/20-9/30/21 | $(2,261)$ | 2,261 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ARP I.D.E.A. Preschool | 84.173 X | H173X210114 | 100-034-5065-020 |  | 9,794 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | (7,422) | 7,422 | $(1,017)$ | - | - | . | $(1,017)$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (9,683) | 46,069 | $(40,060)$ | - | - | . | $(3,674)$ | - |
| Total Special Education Cluster |  |  |  |  |  |  | (71,274) | 613,387 | (611,445) | 222 | - | - | $(69,110)$ | - |



2005NJ5MAP
Unavailable

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { DUE TO } \\
\text { GRANTOR } \\
\text { JUNE } 30, \\
2023
\end{gathered}
$$





| GRANT OR STATE PROJECT NUMBER | AWARDAMOUNT |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { GRANT } \\ & \text { PERIOD } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BALANCE } \\ \text { AT } \\ \text { JUNE } 30, \\ 2022 \end{gathered}$ | CARRYOVER (WALKOVER) AMOUNT | CASH RECEIVED | BUDGETARYEXPENDITURES |  | PASSED THROUGH TO SUB RECIPIENT | UNEARNED REVENUE AT JUNE 30, 2023 | (ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE) JUNE 30, 2023 | due to GRANTOR JUNE 30, 2023 | MEMO ONLY |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MULATIVE |
|  |  |  | Budgetary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | total |
|  |  |  | RECEIVABLE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Enditures |
| 495-034-5120-089 | \$ | 1,843,683 |  | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,843,683 | \$ |  | $(1,843,683)$ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | 169,572 | \$ | 1,843,683 |
| 495-034-5120-084 |  | 425,151 |  | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | - | 425,151 |  |  | $(425,151)$ | - | - | - | - | 39,103 |  | 425,151 |
| 495-034-5120-085 |  | 71,463 |  | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | - | 71,463 |  |  | $(71,463)$ | - | - | - | - | 6,573 |  | 71,463 |
|  |  |  |  | - |  | 2,340,297 |  | $(2,340,297)$ | - | - | - | - | 215,248 |  | 2,340,297 |
| 495-034-5120-014 |  | 831,890 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | - | 831,890 |  | $(831,890)$ | - | - | - | - | 76,513 |  | 831,890 |
| 495-034-5120-044 |  | 208,011 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | - | - |  | $(208,011)$ | - | - | (208,011) | - | - |  | 208,011 |
| 495-034-5120-044 |  | 314,464 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(314,464)$ | - | 314,464 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |
| 495-034-5120-014 |  | 14,314 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | - | - |  | $(14,314)$ | - | - | $(14,314)$ | - | - |  | 14,314 |
| 495-034-5120-014 |  | 10,470 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(10,470)$ | - | 10,470 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |
| 588-034-5120-001 |  | 39,924 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | - | 39,924 |  | $(39,924)$ | - | - | - | - | - |  | 107,124 |
| 495-034-5094-003 |  | 1,342,189 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | - | 1,275,790 |  | $(1,342,189)$ | - | - | $(66,399)$ | - | - |  | 1,342,189 |
| 495-034-5094-003 |  | 1,312,717 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(65,039)$ | - | 65,039 |  | - | - |  | - | - | - |  | - |
| 495-034-5094-001 |  | 1,668,537 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | - | 1,668,537 |  | $(1,668,537)$ | - | - | - | - | - |  | 1,668,537 |
| 495-034-5094-002 |  | 6,351,551 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | - | 6,351,551 |  | $(6,351,551)$ | - | - | - | - | - |  | 6,351,551 |
| 495-034-5094-004 |  | 2,178 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | - | 2,178 |  | $(2,178)$ | - | - | - | - | - |  | 2,178 |
|  |  |  |  | $(389,973)$ |  | 12,900,140 |  | $(12,798,891)$ | - | - | $(288,724)$ | - | 291,761 |  | 12,866,091 |
| 495-034-5120-086 |  | 5,079,698 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | - | 4,571,729 |  | $(4,608,144)$ | - | 471,555 | $(507,970)$ | - | 507,970 |  | 4,608,144 |
| 495-034-5120-086 |  | 4,984,317 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 | $(498,432)$ | - | 498,432 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |
| 100-034-5120-519 |  | 6,660 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | - | - |  | $(6,500)$ | - | - | $(6,500)$ | - | - |  | 6,500 |
| 100-034-5120-519 |  | 102,986 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | - | 102,986 |  | $(102,986)$ | - | - | - | - | - |  | 102,986 |
|  |  |  |  | $(498,432)$ | - | 5,173,147 |  | $(4,717,630)$ | - | 471,555 | $(514,470)$ | - | 507,970 |  | 4,717,630 |
| 100-010-3350-023 |  | 18,364 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | $(2,241)$ | - | 17,102 |  | $(18,364)$ | - | - | $(1,262)$ | - | - |  | 18,364 |
| 100-010-3350-023 |  | 31,688 | 7/1/21-6/30/22 |  | - | 2,241 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |
| 495-010-3350-002 |  | 9,108 | 7/1/22-6/30/23 | - | - | 8,469 |  | $(9,108)$ | - | - | (639) | - | - |  | 9,108 |
|  |  |  |  | $(2,241)$ | - | 27,812 |  | (27,472) | - | - | $(1,901)$ | - | - |  | 27,472 |
|  |  |  |  | \$ (890,646) | \$ | \$ 18,101,099 | \$ | (17,543,993) | \$ | \$ 471,555 | \$ (805,095) | \$ | \$ 799,731 | \$ | 17,611,193 |

$$
\begin{array}{lr}
\text { S } & 1,668,537 \\
& 6,351,551 \\
& 2,178 \\
\hline \$ & (0,521,727) \\
\hline \hline
\end{array}
$$

| £ $/ 0 \varepsilon / 9-z \tau / 1 / L$ | 8LI'z |  | t00-t60s-t 0 -s $6 \downarrow$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| £ $/ 0 \varepsilon / 9-\mathrm{zz} / \mathrm{L} / L$ | ISS*'TSE*9 |  | 200-t60S-t 0 -s $6 \downarrow$ |
| £ $/ 0 \varepsilon / 9-z \tau / 1 / L$ | LE¢ $8999{ }^{\text {¢ }}$ | \$ | $100-t 60 ¢-\downarrow$ - 0 -s $6 t$ |
|  |  |  |  |
| £z/0E/9-zz/I/L | 801'6 |  | 200-0¢EE-010-s6t |
| てZ/0¢/9-Iz/I/L | 889'IE |  | ¢ $20-0 ¢ \varepsilon \varepsilon-010-001$ |
| £ $/ 0 \varepsilon / 9-z \tau / \mathrm{I} / L$ | t9e ${ }^{\text {c }} 81$ |  | £z0-0¢E¢-010-001 |



This page intentionally left blank

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

## Note 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance present the activity of all federal awards and state financial assistance programs of the Berkeley Township School District. The School District is defined in Note 1 of the basic financial statements. The information in these schedules is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid. All federal and state awards received directly from federal and state agencies, as well as federal awards and state financial assistance passed through other government agencies is included on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance.

## Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are presented using the budgetary basis of accounting with the following exception: programs recorded in the enterprise fund are presented using the accrual basis of accounting and programs recorded in the capital projects fund are presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting. These bases of accounting are described in Note 1 to the School District's basic financial statements. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15. 08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

The School District did not elect the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as discussed in 2 CFR 200.414.
Revenues and expenditures reported under the Food Distribution Program represent current year value received and current year distributions respectively. The amount reported as TPAF Pension Contributions represents the amount paid by the state on behalf of the School District for the year ended June 30, 2023. TPAF Social Security Contributions represents the amount reimbursed by the state for the employer's share of social security contributions for TPAF members for the year ended June 30, 2023.

## BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued)

## Note 3. Relationship to Basic Financial Statements

The basic financial statements present the general fund and special revenue fund on a GAAP basis. Budgetary comparison statements or schedules (RSI) are presented for the general fund and special revenue fund to demonstrate finance-related legal compliance in which certain revenue is permitted by law or grant agreement to be recognized in the audit year, whereas for GAAP reporting, revenue is not recognized until the subsequent year or when expenditures have been made.

The general fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the modified accrual basis with the exception of the revenue recognition of the one or more deferred June state aid payments in the current budget year, which is mandated pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:22-44.2. For GAAP purposes payments are not recognized until the subsequent budget year due to the state deferral and recording of the one or more June state aid payments in the subsequent year. The special revenue fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the grant accounting budgetary basis, which recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP basis does not. The special revenue fund also recognizes the one or more state aid June payments in the current budget year, consistent with N.J.S.A. 18A:22-4.2.

The net adjustment to reconcile from the budgetary basis to the GAAP basis is $\$(18,956)$ for the general fund and $\$ 1,017,417$ for the special revenue fund. See Exhibit C-3 Note A of the basic financial statements, for a reconciliation of the budgetary basis to the modified accrual basis of accounting for the general and special revenue funds. Awards and financial assistance expenditures reported in the School District's basic financial statements on a GAAP basis are presented as follows:

| Fund |  | Federal |  | State | Total |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| General Fund | $\$$ | 119,620 | $\$$ | $12,779,935$ | $\$$ | $12,899,555$ |
| Special Revenue Fund |  | $3,161,106$ |  | $5,179,647$ | $8,340,753$ |  |
| Food Service Fund |  | 749,881 |  | 27,472 | 777,353 |  |
| Total Awards \& Financial Assistance | $\$$ | $4,030,607$ | $\$$ | $17,987,054$ | $\$$ | $22,017,661$ |

## Note 4. Relationship to Federal and State Financial Reports

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedules agree with the amounts reported in the related federal and state financial reports.

## Note 5. Federal and State Loans Outstanding

The Berkeley Township School District had no loan balances outstanding at June 30, 2023.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

## Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results

## Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued
Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:

1) Material weakness(es) identified?

yes $\quad \mathrm{X}$ no
2) Significant deficiency(ies) identified? $\qquad$ yes $\qquad$ none reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? $\qquad$ yes X no

## Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

1) Material weakness(es) identified? $\qquad$ yes X no
2) Significant deficiency(ies) identified? $\qquad$ yes
X none reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs

Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200 section .516(a) of Uniform Guidance? $\qquad$ yes $\qquad$
Identification of major programs:

| Assistance Listing Number(s) |
| :---: |
| 84.425 D |
| 84.425 D |
| 84.425 D |
| 84.425 D |
| 84.425 U |
| 84.425 U |
| 84.425 U |
| 84.425 U |
| 84.425 U |
| 84.425 W |


| FAIN Number(s) |
| :---: |
| S425D200027 |
| S425D210027 |
| S425D210027 |
| S425D210027 |
| S425U210027 |
| S425U210027 |
| S425U210027 |
| S425U210027 |
| S425U210027 |
| S425W210027 |


| Name of Federal Program |
| :---: |
| or Cluster |
| CARES Emerg. Relief Grant |
| CRRSA ESSER |
| CRRSA Learning Acceleration |
| CRRSA Mental Health |
| ARP ESSER |
| ARP Learning Acceleration |
| ARP Evidence Based Summer Learning |
| ARP Beyond the School Day |
| ARP Homeless Children \& Youth |

Dollar threshold used to determine Type A programs
$\$ \quad 750,000$
X yes non

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

## Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results (Continued)

## State Financial Assistance

Dollar threshold used to determine Type A programs
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?


Internal control over major programs:

1) Material weakness(es) identified?

yes $\quad \mathrm{X}$ no
2) Significant deficiency(ies) identified?

yes $\qquad$
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs $\qquad$
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with
New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08?
yes


Identification of major programs:

State Grant/Project Number(s)
$\qquad$

## Name of State Program

| State Aid Public: |
| :--- |
| Special Education Aid |
| Security Aid |
| Adjustment Aid |
|  |
|  |

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS \& QUESTIONED COSTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

## Section II - Financial Statement Findings

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses and instances of noncompliance related to the basic financial statements that are required to be reported in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and with audit requirements prescribed by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey.

None.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS \& QUESTIONED COSTS <br> <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

 <br> <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023}

## Section III - Federal Awards \& State Financial Assistance Findings \& Questioned Costs

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses and instances of noncompliance, including questioned costs, related to the audit of major federal and state programs, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principals, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08.

## FEDERAL AWARDS

None.

## STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

None.

# BERKELEY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS AS PREPARED BY MANAGEMENT YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 

This section identifies the status of prior year findings related to the financial statements, federal awards and state financial assistance that are required to be reported in accordance with Government Auditing Standards, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principals, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08.

Financial Statement Findings
No Prior Year Findings.

Federal Awards
No Prior Year Findings.

State Financial Assistance

No Prior Year Findings.


[^0]:    Source: District records

[^1]:    Sources: Township of Berkeley, Annual Debt Statement as of December 31, 2022

[^2]:    Debt outstanding data provided by each governmental unit.

[^3]:    Function/Program
    Instruction:
    Regular, teachers/aides
    Special Education, teachers/aides
    Support Services:
    Student \& Instruction Related Services
    General Administration
    School Administration
    Business Administrative Services
    Technical Administrative Services
    Food Services
    Plant Operations/Maint, Lunchrm aides
    Pupil Transportation
    Total

